

# The XePersian Package



Persian for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, using XeT<sub>E</sub>X engine

Vafa Khalighi

[tex.ctan@gmail.com](mailto:tex.ctan@gmail.com)

September 7, 2014      Version 14.4

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>			
1.1	Important Notes . . . . .	3	2.4.4	<code>preloadedpookfont</code> . .	6
1.2	XePersian Info On The Ter- minal and In The Log File . .	4	2.4.5	<code>preloadedsayehfont</code> .	6
<b>2</b>	<b>Basics</b>	<b>4</b>	2.4.6	<code>preloadedtextfont</code> . .	6
2.1	Loading The Package . . . . .	4	2.4.7	<code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option . . . . .	6
2.2	XePersian's Symbol . . . . .	5	2.4.8	<code>Kashida</code> Option . . . .	7
2.3	Commands for Version num- ber, and Date of The Package	5	2.4.9	<code>quickindex</code> Option . .	7
2.4	Options of The Package . . .	6	2.4.10	<code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option . . . . .	7
2.4.1	<code>preloadeddigitfont</code> .	6	2.4.11	<code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option . . . . .	7
2.4.2	<code>preloadediranifont</code> .	6	2.4.12	<code>localise</code> Option . . .	7
2.4.3	<code>preloadedlatintextfont</code>	6			

2.4.13	Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package . . . .	35	5.3	Converting Your FarsiT <sub>E</sub> X Files To XePersian or Unicode	45
2.4.14	Localizations of font features and font feature options . . . . .	36	<b>6</b>	<b>Extra Packages And Classes</b>	<b>46</b>
2.5	A Sample Input T <sub>E</sub> X File . .	38	6.1	Magazine Typesetting . . . . .	46
2.6	Font Commands . . . . .	39	6.1.1	Introduction . . . . .	46
2.6.1	Basic Font Commands	39	6.1.2	Usage . . . . .	46
2.6.2	Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts .	39	6.1.3	Front Page . . . . .	46
2.6.3	Choosing Persian Sans Font . . . . .	41	6.1.4	Inside . . . . .	48
2.6.4	Choosing Persian Mono Font . . . . .	41	6.1.5	The article environment . . . . .	48
2.6.5	Choosing Persian Iranic Font . . . . .	41	6.1.6	The editorial environment . . . . .	49
2.6.6	Choosing Persian Navar Font . . . . .	41	6.1.7	The shortarticle environment . . . . .	50
2.6.7	Choosing Persian Pook Font . . . . .	41	6.1.8	Commands between articles . . . . .	50
2.6.8	Choosing Persian Sayeh Font . . . . .	41	6.1.9	Customization . . . . .	50
2.6.9	Choosing Latin Sans Font . . . . .	41	6.1.10	Front Page . . . . .	51
2.6.10	Choosing Latin Mono Font . . . . .	41	6.1.11	Inside The Magazine .	52
			6.1.12	Class Options . . . . .	53
<b>3</b>	<b>Latin and Persian Environment</b>	<b>41</b>	6.2	Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions . . . . .	53
3.1	latinitems and parsiitems environments . . . . .	42	6.2.1	Introduction . . . . .	53
3.2	Short Latin and Persian Texts	42	6.2.2	Usage . . . . .	54
3.3	Miscellaneous Commands . .	42	6.2.3	Loading The Package .	54
3.4	New Commands . . . . .	43	6.2.4	Creating Questions . .	54
3.5	Additional Counters . . . . .	43	6.2.5	The <code>question</code> Environment . . . . .	54
3.6	Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathstdigitfont</code> . . . . .	43	6.2.6	Question Numbers . .	55
<b>4</b>	<b>New Conditionals</b>	<b>44</b>	6.2.7	The Form and the Mask	55
4.1	Shell escape (or <code>writeln</code> ) conditional . . . . .	44	6.2.8	Typesetting corrections	55
<b>5</b>	<b>Bilingual Captions</b>	<b>44</b>	6.2.9	Important Note . . . .	55
5.1	Support For Various Packages	44	6.3	Customising The Package . .	56
5.1.1	Things You Should Know about Support For <code>enumerate</code> Package	44	6.3.1	The <code>question</code> environment . . . . .	56
5.2	Index Generation . . . . .	45	6.3.2	The Form and the Mask	56
			6.3.3	The correction . . . . .	56
			<b>7</b>	<b>xepersian implementation</b>	<b>57</b>
			7.1	<code>algorithmic-xepersian.def</code> . . . .	57
			7.2	<code>algorithm-xepersian.def</code> . . . .	57
			7.3	<code>amsart-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	57
			7.4	<code>amsbook-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	58
			7.5	<code>article-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	59
			7.6	<code>artikel1-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	60
			7.7	<code>artikel2-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	60
			7.8	<code>artikel3-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	60
			7.9	<code>backref-xepersian.def</code> . . . . .	60
			7.10	<code>bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def</code>	61

7.11	bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . .	62	7.34	kashida-xepersian.def . . . . .	94
7.12	boek3-xepersian.def . . . . .	62	7.35	listings-xepersian.def . . . . .	95
7.13	boek-xepersian.def . . . . .	62	7.36	loadingorder-xepersian.def . . .	95
7.14	bookest-xepersian.def . . . . .	63	7.37	localise-xepersian.def . . . . .	96
7.15	book-xepersian.def . . . . .	63	7.38	memoir-xepersian.def . . . . .	98
7.16	breqn-xepersian.def . . . . .	63	7.39	latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def . . . . .	98
7.17	latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . . .	64	7.40	minitoc-xepersian.def . . . . .	98
7.18	color-localise-xepersian.def . . .	83	7.41	latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def	98
7.19	xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . . .	83	7.42	natbib-xepersian.def . . . . .	106
7.20	enumerate-xepersian.def . . . . .	84	7.43	packages-localise-xepersian.def	110
7.21	fontspec-xetex-xepersian.def . . .	85	7.44	parsidigits.map . . . . .	113
7.22	latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . . .	86	7.45	rapport1-xepersian.def . . . . .	114
7.23	xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . . .	87	7.46	rapport3-xepersian.def . . . . .	114
7.24	extarticle-xepersian.def . . . . .	87	7.47	refrep-xepersian.def . . . . .	114
7.25	extbook-xepersian.def . . . . .	87	7.48	report-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.26	extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def . . . . .	87	7.49	scrartcl-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.27	extreport-xepersian.def . . . . .	87	7.50	scrbook-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.28	flowfram-xepersian.def . . . . .	88	7.51	scrreprt-xepersian.def . . . . .	116
7.29	footnote-xepersian.def . . . . .	88	7.52	tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . .	117
7.30	framed-xepersian.def . . . . .	90	7.53	tocloft-xepersian.def . . . . .	117
7.31	glossaries-xepersian.def . . . . .	91	7.54	xepersian.sty . . . . .	117
7.32	hyperref-xepersian.def . . . . .	91	7.55	xepersian-magazine.cls . . . . .	131
7.33	imsproc-xepersian.def . . . . .	92	7.56	xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . .	148
			7.57	xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . .	153
			7.58	xepersian-persiancal.sty . . . .	155
			<b>8</b>	<b>Change History</b>	<b>193</b>

# 1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe<sup>®</sup>LaTeX. The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

## 1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with XeTeX engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with RTLdocument option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ( $\leq 1.0.3$ ) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were,

the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

## 1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input T<sub>E</sub>X document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what `bidi` package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright © 2008-2014 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v14.4, 2014/09/08
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Support: tex.ctan@gmail.com
*****
```

## 2 Basics

### 2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

`\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}`

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).

When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ `xepersian` should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite `bidi` and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

- ② In fact, in addition to `bidi`, `XePersian` also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before `bidi` and `XePersian`; these are those packages that `bidi` and `XePersian` modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English type-setting.

If you load `XePersian` before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load `XePersian` or `bidi` as your last package. When it says that you should load `bidi` package as your last package, it really means that you should load `XePersian` as your last package as `bidi` package is loaded automatically by `XePersian` package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where `enumerate` is loaded after `XePersian`. If you run `xelatex` on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

```
See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
```

```
...
```

```
1.5 \begin{document}
```

```
?
```

## 2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes  $\text{\TeX}$  but lion does not symbolizes `XePersian`. **Simorgh**<sup>1</sup> (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes `XePersian`.

<sup>1</sup>**Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>

## 2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

`\xepersianversion   \xepersiandate`

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package, \xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

## 2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

### 2.4.1 `preloadeddigitfont`

This option will load the ‘Parisa’ font for the Persian digits in math mode (i.e. `\setdigitfont`).

### 2.4.2 `preloadediraniconfont`

This option will load the ‘Parisa’ font as the iranic font (i.e. `\setiraniconfont`).

### 2.4.3 `preloadedlatintextfont`

This option will load the ‘Parisa’ font for the main Latin text (i.e. `\setlatintextfont`).

### 2.4.4 `preloadedpookfont`

This option will loaded the ‘Parisa’ font as the pook font (i.e. `\setpookfont`).

### 2.4.5 `preloadedsayehfont`

This option will loaded the ‘Parisa’ font as the sayeh font (i.e. `\setsayehfont`).

### 2.4.6 `preloadedtextfont`

This option will load the ‘Parisa’ font for the main Persian text (i.e. `\settextfont`).

### 2.4.7 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of `bidi` package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of `bidi` package.

### 2.4.8 `Kashida` Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use `Kashida` for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages.

Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

`\KashidaOn` `\KashidaOff`

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables `Kashida` and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables `Kashida`.

### 2.4.9 `quickindex` Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your  $\TeX$  document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell escape (or `writel8`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

### 2.4.10 `quickindex-variant1` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which  $\bar{t}$  is grouped under `l`) for sorting Persian alphabets.

### 2.4.11 `quickindex-variant2` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which  $\bar{t}$  is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

### 2.4.12 localise Option

The `localise` option is now active by default; it allows you to use most frequently-used  $\LaTeX$  commands and environments in Persian, almost like what  $\TeX$ -e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of  $\LaTeX$  and  $\TeX$  commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of  $\LaTeX$  and  $\TeX$  commands are shown in Table 1, The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of  $\LaTeX$  environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of  $\LaTeX$  and  $\TeX$  commands and environments are only available after loading `xepersian` package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of  $\LaTeX$  and  $\TeX$  commands and environments, but still original  $\LaTeX$  and  $\TeX$  commands and environments work too.

The  $\TeX$   $\LaTeX$  and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `\فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*\فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{<command-name in Persian>}{<original LATEX command-name>}
\eqenvironment{<environment-name in Persian>}{<original LATEX environment-name>}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent  $\LaTeX$  and  $\TeX$  Commands

Command in $\TeX$ or $\LaTeX$	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@arstrut</code>	<code>\شمع جدول</code>
<code>\above</code>	<code>\فوق</code>
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abstractname</code>	<code>\عنوان چکیده</code>
<code>\accent</code>	<code>\اکسنت</code>
<code>\active</code>	<code>\فعال</code>
<code>\addcontentsline</code>	<code>\بیفزاسطر فهرست</code>
<code>\addpenalty</code>	<code>\اضافه بر جریمه</code>
<code>\address</code>	<code>\نشانی</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\addtocontents</code>	<code>\بیفزابه فهرست</code>
<code>\addtocounter</code>	<code>\اضافه برشمارنده</code>
<code>\addtolength</code>	<code>\اضافه بر بعد</code>
<code>\addvspace</code>	<code>\بیفزافضای و</code>
<code>\adjdemerits</code>	<code>\تنظیم بد نمایی</code>
<code>\advance</code>	<code>\بیفزابر</code>
<code>\afterassignment</code>	<code>\بعد از انتساب</code>
<code>\aftergroup</code>	<code>\بعد از گروه</code>
<code>\aleph</code>	<code>\الف</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	<code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code>	<code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\allowbreak</code>	<code>\شکستی</code>
<code>\alloc@</code>	<code>\تخصی @</code>
<code>\allocationnumber</code>	<code>\تخصیص یافته</code>
<code>\allowdisplaybreaks</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش مجاز</code>
<code>\Alph</code>	<code>\حروف بزرگ</code>
<code>\alph</code>	<code>\حروف کوچک</code>
<code>\alsiname</code>	<code>\نام همچنین</code>
<code>\and</code>	<code>\و</code>
<code>\angle</code>	<code>\زاویه</code>
<code>\appendixname</code>	<code>\عنوان پیوست</code>
<code>\approx</code>	<code>\تقریب</code>
<code>\arabic</code>	<code>\عربی</code>
<code>\arg</code>	<code>\آرگ</code>
<code>\arrayrulecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraycolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله ستونهای آرایه</code>
<code>\arrayrulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraystretch</code>	<code>\کشیدگی آرایه</code>
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	<code>\در آغاز نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndDocument</code>	<code>\در پایان نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndOfClass</code>	<code>\در انتهای طبقه</code>
<code>\AtEndOfPackage</code>	<code>\در انتهای سبک</code>
<code>\author</code>	<code>\نویسنده</code>
<code>\backmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پشت</code>
<code>\backslash</code>	<code>\شکاف پشت</code>
<code>\badness</code>	<code>\بد نمایی</code>
<code>\bar</code>	<code>\میله</code>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\baselinestretch</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\batchmode</code>	<code>\پردازش دسته ای</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\begin</code>	<code>\شروع</code>
<code>\beginL</code>	<code>\شروع چپ</code>
<code>\beginR</code>	<code>\شروع راست</code>
<code>\begingroup</code>	<code>\شروع گروه</code>
<code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش</code>
<code>\belowdisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله پایین نمایش</code>
<code>\bf</code>	<code>\سیاه</code>
<code>\bfdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض سیاه</code>
<code>\bfseries</code>	<code>\شمایل سیاه</code>
<code>\bgroup</code>	<code>\شرگروه</code>
<code>\bibitem</code>	<code>\مرجوع</code>
<code>\bibliography</code>	<code>\کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bibliographystyle</code>	<code>\سبک کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bibname</code>	<code>\عنوان کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bigskip</code>	<code>\پرش بلند</code>
<code>\bigskipamount</code>	<code>\مقدار پرش بلند</code>
<code>\botfigrule</code>	<code>\خط پایین شناور</code>
<code>\botmark</code>	<code>\علامت پایین</code>
<code>\bottompageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا پایین</code>
<code>\bottomfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پایین</code>
<code>\box</code>	<code>\کادر</code>
<code>\boxmaxdepth</code>	<code>\حد اکثر عمق کادر</code>
<code>\break</code>	<code>\بشکن</code>
<code>\bullet</code>	<code>\گلوله</code>
<code>\@cclv</code>	<code>\دوپن @ پنج</code>
<code>\@ccclvi</code>	<code>\دوپن @ شش</code>
<code>\caption</code>	<code>\شرح</code>
<code>\catcode</code>	<code>\کد درده</code>
<code>\cc</code>	<code>\رونوشت</code>
<code>\ccname</code>	<code>\نام رونوشت</code>
<code>\cdot</code>	<code>\نقطه وسط</code>
<code>\cdots</code>	<code>\نقاط وسط</code>
<code>\centering</code>	<code>\تنظیم از وسط</code>
<code>\centerline</code>	<code>\خط وسط</code>
<code>\ch@ck</code>	<code>\چک @ ن</code>
<code>\chapter</code>	<code>\فصل</code>
<code>\chaptername</code>	<code>\عنوان فصل</code>
<code>\char</code>	<code>\نویسه</code>
<code>\chardef</code>	<code>\تعریف نویسه</code>
<code>\CheckCommand</code>	<code>\بررسی فرمان</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\cite</code>	<code>\مرجع</code>
<code>\ClassError</code>	<code>\خطای طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار طبقه بی سطر</code>
<code>\cleaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر مرکزی</code>
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	<code>\دو صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\clearpage</code>	<code>\صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\cline</code>	<code>\خط ناپر</code>
<code>\closein</code>	<code>\ببند ورودی</code>
<code>\closeout</code>	<code>\ببند خروجی</code>
<code>\closing</code>	<code>\بستن</code>
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سربند</code>
<code>\clubsuit</code>	<code>\خاج</code>
<code>\colbotmark</code>	<code>\علامت پایین ستون اول</code>
<code>\colfirstmark</code>	<code>\علامت اول ستون اول</code>
<code>\color</code>	<code>\رنگ</code>
<code>\colorbox</code>	<code>\کادر رنگ</code>
<code>\coltopmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالای ستون اول</code>
<code>\columncolor</code>	<code>\رنگ ستون</code>
<code>\columnsep</code>	<code>\بین ستون</code>
<code>\columnwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای ستون</code>
<code>\columnseprule</code>	<code>\خط بین ستون</code>
<code>\contentsline</code>	<code>\سطر فهرست</code>
<code>\contentsname</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست مطالب</code>
<code>\copy</code>	<code>\کپی</code>
<code>\copyright</code>	<code>\حق تالیف</code>
<code>\count</code>	<code>\شمار</code>
<code>\count@</code>	<code>\شمار@</code>
<code>\countdef</code>	<code>\تعریف شمار</code>
<code>\cr</code>	<code>\سخ</code>
<code>\crr</code>	<code>\سخ سخ</code>
<code>\csname</code>	<code>\نام فرمان</code>
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	<code>\گزینه جاری</code>
<code>\dashbox</code>	<code>\کادر بینابین</code>
<code>\dashv</code>	<code>\بینابین ع</code>
<code>\@date</code>	<code>\@تاریخ</code>
<code>\date</code>	<code>\تاریخ</code>
<code>\day</code>	<code>\روز</code>
<code>\dblbotfigrule</code>	<code>\خط پایین شناور پهن</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\dblbottomfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پهن پایین</code>
<code>\dblfigrule</code>	<code>\خط بالای شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblfloatpagefraction</code>	<code>\نسبت صفحه شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblftntlocatcode</code>	<code>\کدامکان غیرهمانطور</code>
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله متن و شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dbltopfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پهن بالا</code>
<code>\DeclareFixedFont</code>	<code>\اعلان قلم ثابت</code>
<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	<code>\اعلان پسوند گرافیک</code>
<code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code>	<code>\اعلان دستور گرافیک</code>
<code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code>	<code>\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی</code>
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	<code>\اعلان گزینه</code>
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	<code>\اعلان فرمان قوی</code>
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	<code>\اعلان قلم علائم</code>
<code>\deadcycles</code>	<code>\دور بسته</code>
<code>\def</code>	<code>\تر</code>
<code>\define@key</code>	<code>\تعریف @کلید</code>
<code>\definecolor</code>	<code>\تعریف رنگ</code>
<code>\deg</code>	<code>\درجه</code>
<code>\delcode</code>	<code>\کد جداساز</code>
<code>\delimiter</code>	<code>\جداساز</code>
<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	<code>\ضریب جداساز</code>
<code>\depth</code>	<code>\گودی</code>
<code>\diamondsuit</code>	<code>\خشت</code>
<code>\dim</code>	<code>\ابعاد</code>
<code>\dimen</code>	<code>\بعد</code>
<code>\dimen@</code>	<code>\بعد @</code>
<code>\dimen@i</code>	<code>\بعد @یک</code>
<code>\dimen@ii</code>	<code>\بعد @دو</code>
<code>\dimendef</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد</code>
<code>\discretionary</code>	<code>\تیره گذاری</code>
<code>\displaybreak</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش</code>
<code>\displayindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی نمایش</code>
<code>\displaystyle</code>	<code>\سبک نمایش</code>
<code>\displaywidth</code>	<code>\عرض نمایش</code>
<code>\divide</code>	<code>\تقسیم</code>
<code>\documentclass</code>	<code>\طبقه نوشتار</code>
<code>\do</code>	<code>\کن</code>
<code>\dospecials</code>	<code>\تعویض کدها</code>
<code>\dot</code>	<code>\نقطه</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\doteq</code>	\نقطه مساوی
<code>\dotfill</code>	\پر نقطه ا
<code>\dots</code>	\نقاط
<code>\doublebox</code>	\کادر دولا
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	\رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	\فاصله بین دو خط
<code>\downarrow</code>	\فلش پایین
<code>\dp</code>	\عمق
<code>\dump</code>	\تخلیه
<code>\edef</code>	\ترگ
<code>\egroup</code>	\پا گروه
<code>\eject</code>	\انتهای فاصله
<code>\else</code>	\گرنه
<code>\em</code>	\تاکید
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	\کشش لاجرم
<code>\emph</code>	\موکد
<code>\@empty</code>	\@پوچ
<code>\empty</code>	\پوچ
<code>\emptyset</code>	\مجموعه پوچ
<code>\end</code>	\پایان
<code>\endL</code>	\پایان چپ
<code>\endR</code>	\پایان راست
<code>\endcsname</code>	\پایان نام فرمان
<code>\endfirsthead</code>	\پایان اولین سر
<code>\endfoot</code>	\پایان پا
<code>\endgraf</code>	\ته بند
<code>\endgroup</code>	\پایان گروه
<code>\endhead</code>	\پایان سر
<code>\endinput</code>	\پایان ورودی
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	\پایان آخرین پا
<code>\enlargethispage</code>	\گسترش این صفحه
<code>\endline</code>	\ته سطر
<code>\endlinechar</code>	\نویسه ته سطر
<code>\enspace</code>	\ان دوری
<code>\enskip</code>	\ان فاصله
<code>\eqcommand</code>	\فرمان جانشین
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	\محیط جانشین
<code>\eqref</code>	\ارجاع فر
<code>\errhelp</code>	\کمک خطا
<code>\errmessage</code>	\پیام خطا

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	<code>\سطرمتن خطا</code>
<code>\errorstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code>
<code>\escapechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ویژه</code>
<code>\euro</code>	<code>\یورو</code>
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه زوج</code>
<code>\everycr</code>	<code>\هرسخ</code>
<code>\everydisplay</code>	<code>\هرنمایش</code>
<code>\everyhbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرا</code>
<code>\everyjob</code>	<code>\هرکار</code>
<code>\everymath</code>	<code>\هرریاضی</code>
<code>\everypar</code>	<code>\هربند</code>
<code>\everyvbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرو</code>
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code>	<code>\اجرای گزینه ها</code>
<code>\exhyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی</code>
<code>\expandafter</code>	<code>\بگستر پس از</code>
<code>\extracolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها</code>
<code>\@firstofone</code>	<code>\@اولی از یک</code>
<code>\@firstoftwo</code>	<code>\@اولی از دو</code>
<code>\f@ur</code>	<code>\چ@ار</code>
<code>\fam</code>	<code>\خانواده</code>
<code>\fancy page</code>	<code>\صفحه تجملی</code>
<code>\fbox</code>	<code>\کادر با</code>
<code>\fboxrule</code>	<code>\ضخامت کادر با</code>
<code>\fboxsep</code>	<code>\حاشیه کادر با</code>
<code>\fcolorbox</code>	<code>\کادر با رنگ</code>
<code>\fi</code>	<code>\رگ</code>
<code>\figurename</code>	<code>\عنوان شکل</code>
<code>\filbreak</code>	<code>\پر شکن</code>
<code>\fill</code>	<code>\پر</code>
<code>\firstmark</code>	<code>\علامت اول</code>
<code>\flat</code>	<code>\پهن</code>
<code>\floatpagefraction</code>	<code>\نسبت صفحه شناور</code>
<code>\floatingpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه شناور</code>
<code>\floatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین شناور</code>
<code>\flushbottom</code>	<code>\تنظیم از پایین</code>
<code>\fmtname</code>	<code>\شکل بندی</code>
<code>\fmtversion</code>	<code>\رده شکل بندی</code>
<code>\fnsymbol</code>	<code>\نشانه</code>
<code>\font</code>	<code>\قلم</code>
<code>\fontdimen</code>	<code>\بعد قلم</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\fontencoding</code>	<code>\رمزبینه قلم</code>
<code>\fontfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل قلم</code>
<code>\fontname</code>	<code>\نام قلم</code>
<code>\fontseries</code>	<code>\شمایل قلم</code>
<code>\fontshape</code>	<code>\شکل قلم</code>
<code>\fontsize</code>	<code>\اندازه قلم</code>
<code>\footheight</code>	<code>\بلندای پایین صفحه</code>
<code>\footins</code>	<code>\درج زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnote</code>	<code>\زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotemark</code>	<code>\علامت زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotesep</code>	<code>\فاصله تازیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotesize</code>	<code>\اندازه زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotetext</code>	<code>\متن زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footskip</code>	<code>\فاصله تاپایین صفحه</code>
<code>\frame</code>	<code>\فریم</code>
<code>\framebox</code>	<code>\کادر با خط</code>
<code>\frenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل یکنواخت لاتین</code>
<code>\frontmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پیش</code>
<code>\futurelet</code>	<code>\بعد بگذار</code>
<code>\@gobble</code>	<code>\@خور حریصانه</code>
<code>\@gobbletwo</code>	<code>\@خور حریصانه دو</code>
<code>\@gobblefour</code>	<code>\@خور حریصانه چهار</code>
<code>\@gtempa</code>	<code>\@عاقبت آ</code>
<code>\@gtempb</code>	<code>\@عاقبت ب</code>
<code>\gdef</code>	<code>\ترع</code>
<code>\GenericInfo</code>	<code>\الگوی اطلاع</code>
<code>\GenericWarning</code>	<code>\الگوی هشدار</code>
<code>\GenericError</code>	<code>\الگوی خطا</code>
<code>\global</code>	<code>\عام</code>
<code>\globaldefs</code>	<code>\تعاریف عام</code>
<code>\glossary</code>	<code>\لغت نامه</code>
<code>\glossaryentry</code>	<code>\فقره فرهنگ</code>
<code>\goodbreak</code>	<code>\خوش شکن</code>
<code>\graphpaper</code>	<code>\کاغذ گراف</code>
<code>\guillemotleft</code>	<code>\گیومه چپ</code>
<code>\guillemotright</code>	<code>\گیومه راست</code>
<code>\guilsinglleft</code>	<code>\گیومه تکی چپ</code>
<code>\guilsinglright</code>	<code>\گیومه تکی راست</code>
<code>\halign</code>	<code>\ردیف</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\hang</code>	<code>\بروتو</code>
<code>\hangafter</code>	<code>\بعد از سطر</code>
<code>\hangindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی ثابت</code>
<code>\hbadness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی</code>
<code>\hbox</code>	<code>\کادر</code>
<code>\headheight</code>	<code>\بلندای سرصفحه</code>
<code>\headsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از سرصفحه</code>
<code>\headtoname</code>	<code>\سربه نام</code>
<code>\heartsuit</code>	<code>\دل</code>
<code>\height</code>	<code>\بلندا</code>
<code>\hfil</code>	<code>\پرا</code>
<code>\hfill</code>	<code>\پررا</code>
<code>\hfilneg</code>	<code>\رفع پرا</code>
<code>\hfuzz</code>	<code>\پرزا فقی</code>
<code>\hideskip</code>	<code>\فاصله مخفی</code>
<code>\hidewidth</code>	<code>\عرض پنهان</code>
<code>\hline</code>	<code>\خط پر</code>
<code>\hoffset</code>	<code>\حاشیه</code>
<code>\holdinginserts</code>	<code>\حفظ درج</code>
<code>\hrboxsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اگر</code>
<code>\hrule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\hrulefill</code>	<code>\پرخط</code>
<code>\hsize</code>	<code>\طول سطر</code>
<code>\hskip</code>	<code>\فاصله</code>
<code>\hspace</code>	<code>\فضای</code>
<code>\hss</code>	<code>\هر دو</code>
<code>\ht</code>	<code>\ارتفاع</code>
<code>\huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ</code>
<code>\Huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ تر</code>
<code>\hyperlink</code>	<code>\ابر پیوند</code>
<code>\hypersetup</code>	<code>\بارگذاری ابر</code>
<code>\hypertarget</code>	<code>\هدف ابر</code>
<code>\hyphenation</code>	<code>\تیره بندی</code>
<code>\hyphenchar</code>	<code>\نویسه تیره</code>
<code>\hyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه تیره بندی</code>
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	<code>\@گر کلاس فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	<code>\@گر ترشدنی</code>
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	<code>\@گر نویسه بعدی</code>
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	<code>\@گر سبک فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifstar</code>	<code>\@گر ستاره</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@sووقت آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف شده
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده موجود
\ifhbox	\گرکادرا
\ifhmode	\گرحالت ا
\ifinner	\گردرونی
\ifmmode	\گرحالت ریاضی
\ifnum	\گرعدد
\ifodd	\گرفرد
\ifthenelse	\گرآنگاه دیگر
\iftrue	\گردرست
\ifvbox	\گرکادرو
\ifvmode	\گرحالت و
\ifvoid	\گرتهی
\ifx	\گرتام
\ignorespaces	\فاصله خالی ران دیده بگیر
\immediate	\افوری
\include	\اشامل
\includegraphics	\ادرج تصویر
\includeonly	\امشمولین
\indent	\اتورفتگی
\index	\ادرنامه
\indexentry	\استعلام
\indexname	\اعنوان نامه
\indexspace	\افاصله رهنما
\input	\اورودی
\InputIfFileExists	\اورودپرونده گرموجود
\inputlineno	\اشماره سطرورودی
\insert	\ادرج
\insertpenalties	\اجریمه درج
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\اجریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس
\interdisplaylinepenalty	\اجریمه بین سطرهای نمایش

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرها</code>
<code>\intertext</code>	<code>\متن داخلی</code>
<code>\intertextsep</code>	<code>\فاصله شناور در متن</code>
<code>\invisible</code>	<code>\مخفی</code>
<code>\itdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ای</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایتالیک</code>
<code>\item</code>	<code>\فقره</code>
<code>\itemindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی فقره</code>
<code>\itemsep</code>	<code>\فاصله فقره</code>
<code>\iterate</code>	<code>\تکرار کن</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ای</code>
<code>\jobname</code>	<code>\نام کار</code>
<code>\jot</code>	<code>\قلب</code>
<code>\kern</code>	<code>\دوری</code>
<code>\kill</code>	<code>\الگو</code>
<code>\label</code>	<code>\برچسب</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش یک</code>
<code>\labelenumii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش دو</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش سه</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش چهار</code>
<code>\labelitemi</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره یک</code>
<code>\labelitemii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره دو</code>
<code>\labelitemiii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره سه</code>
<code>\labelitemiv</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره چهار</code>
<code>\labelsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از برچسب</code>
<code>\labelwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای برچسب</code>
<code>\language</code>	<code>\زبان</code>
<code>\large</code>	<code>\درشت</code>
<code>\Large</code>	<code>\درشت تر</code>
<code>\LARGE</code>	<code>\درشت درشت</code>
<code>\lastbox</code>	<code>\آخرین کادر</code>
<code>\lastkern</code>	<code>\آخرین دوری</code>
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	<code>\آخرین جریمه</code>
<code>\lastskip</code>	<code>\آخرین فاصله</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>	<code>\لاتک</code>
<code>\LaTeXe</code>	<code>\لاتک ای</code>
<code>\lccode</code>	<code>\کد کوچک</code>
<code>\ldots</code>	<code>\نقاط خ</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	<code>\نشانه گر</code>
<code>\leavevmode</code>	<code>\ترک و</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\left</code>	<code>\چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargini</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ یک</code>
<code>\leftmarginii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ دو</code>
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ سه</code>
<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ چهار</code>
<code>\leftmarginv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ پنج</code>
<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ شش</code>
<code>\leftmark</code>	<code>\علامت چپ</code>
<code>\leftpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا چپ</code>
<code>\leftskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ابتدای سطر</code>
<code>\let</code>	<code>\بگذار</code>
<code>\line</code>	<code>\سطر</code>
<code>\linebreak</code>	<code>\سطر شکن</code>
<code>\linepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سطر</code>
<code>\lineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطرها</code>
<code>\lineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linespread</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linethickness</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط</code>
<code>\linewidth</code>	<code>\پهنای سطر</code>
<code>\listfigurename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listfiles</code>	<code>\لیست پرونده ها</code>
<code>\listoffigures</code>	<code>\فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listoftables</code>	<code>\فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\listparindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی بند لیست</code>
<code>\listtablename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\LoadClass</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه</code>
<code>\LoadClassWithOptions</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه با گزینه</code>
<code>\location</code>	<code>\مکان</code>
<code>\long</code>	<code>\بلند</code>
<code>\loop</code>	<code>\حلقه</code>
<code>\looseness</code>	<code>\گسیختگی</code>
<code>\lower</code>	<code>\انتقال پایین</code>
<code>\@makeother</code>	<code>\@دیگر</code>
<code>\@m</code>	<code>\@زار</code>
<code>\@M</code>	<code>\ده@زار</code>
<code>\@Mi</code>	<code>\ده@زار یک</code>
<code>\@Mii</code>	<code>\ده@زار دو</code>
<code>\@Miii</code>	<code>\ده@زار سه</code>
<code>\@Miv</code>	<code>\ده@زار چهار</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@a
\mag	\بزرگ نمایی
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب اصلی
\makeatletter	\ات حرف
\makeatother	\ات دیگر
\makebox	\کادر بی خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه نمایه
\makelabel	\ساخت برچسب
\makelabels	\ساخت برچسب ها
\MakeLowercase	\ساخت حروف کوچک
\maketitle	\عنوان ساز
\MakeUppercase	\ساخت حروف بزرگ
\marginpar	\در حاشیه
\marginparpush	\فاصله دو حاشیه
\marginparsep	\فاصله تا حاشیه
\marginparwidth	\پهنای حاشیه
\mark	\علامت
\markboth	\علامت در دو طرف
\markright	\علامت در راست
\mathaccent	\اعراب ریاضی
\mathchar	\نویسه ریاضی
\mathchardef	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
\mathcode	\کد ریاضی
\mathrm	\ریاضی رومن
\maxdeadcycles	\حد اکثر تکرار
\maxdepth	\حد اکثر عمق صفحه
\maxdimen	\بعد بیشین
\mbox	\کادر بی
\mdseries	\شمایل نازک
\meaning	\معنا
\mediumseries	\نازک
\medmuskip	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
\medskip	\پرش متوسط
\medskipamount	\مقدار پرش متوسط
\medspace	\فضای متوسط
\message	\پیام

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
\MessageBreak	\پیام شکن
\minrowclearance	\حداقل فاصله ردیف
\mkern	\دوری ریاضی
\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال برآست
\mskip	\فاصله ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی مورد نیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای متوسط منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای ضخیم منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری کوچک منفی
\newboolean	\بولی نو
\newbox	\کادر جدید
\newcommand	\فرمان نو
\newcount	\شمار جدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده جدید
\newdimen	\بعد جدید
\newenvironment	\محیط نو
\newfam	\خانواده جدید
\newfont	\قلم نو
\newhelp	\کمک جدید
\newif	\اگر جدید
\newinsert	\درج جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب جدید
\newlength	\تعریف بعد جدید
\newline	\سطر جدید

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\newlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newmuskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newpage</code>	<code>\صفحه جدید</code>
<code>\newread</code>	<code>\بخوان جدید</code>
<code>\newsavebox</code>	<code>\تعریف کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newskip</code>	<code>\فاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newtheorem</code>	<code>\قضیه جدید</code>
<code>\newtoks</code>	<code>\جزء جدید</code>
<code>\newwrite</code>	<code>\بنویس جدید</code>
<code>\noalign</code>	<code>\بی ردیف</code>
<code>\nobreak</code>	<code>\نشکن</code>
<code>\nobreakspace</code>	<code>\فاصله نشکستی</code>
<code>\nocite</code>	<code>\بدون سند</code>
<code>\noexpand</code>	<code>\نگستر</code>
<code>\nofiles</code>	<code>\بدون پرونده</code>
<code>\noindent</code>	<code>\بدون تورفتگی</code>
<code>\nointerlineskip</code>	<code>\بی فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\nolimits</code>	<code>\بدون حد</code>
<code>\nolinebreak</code>	<code>\سطرنشکن</code>
<code>\nonstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش بدون توقف</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل متعارف لاتین</code>
<code>\nonumber</code>	<code>\بدون شماره</code>
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه نشکن</code>
<code>\normalbaselines</code>	<code>\کرسیهای متعارف</code>
<code>\normalbaselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی متعارف</code>
<code>\normalcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ عادی</code>
<code>\normalfont</code>	<code>\قلم عادی</code>
<code>\normallineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normallineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normalmarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه عادی</code>
<code>\normalsize</code>	<code>\اندازه عادی</code>
<code>\notag</code>	<code>\بدون اتیکت</code>
<code>\null</code>	<code>\نول</code>
<code>\nullfont</code>	<code>\قلم تهی</code>
<code>\number</code>	<code>\عدد</code>
<code>\numberline</code>	<code>\سطر عددی</code>
<code>\numberwithin</code>	<code>\شماره مطابق</code>
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@evenhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@oddfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه فرد</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@oddhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@outeqntrue</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون درست</code>
<code>\@outeqnfalse</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون نادرست</code>
<code>\obeylines</code>	<code>\سطر به سطر</code>
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	<code>\فضا فعال</code>
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه فرد</code>
<code>\offinterlineskip</code>	<code>\سطوری فاصله</code>
<code>\omit</code>	<code>\حذف</code>
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	<code>\@تنها در پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\onecolumn</code>	<code>\یک ستون</code>
<code>\onlynotes</code>	<code>\تنها یادداشت ها</code>
<code>\onlyslides</code>	<code>\تنها اسلایدها</code>
<code>\openin</code>	<code>\بازکن ورودی</code>
<code>\openout</code>	<code>\بازکن خروجی</code>
<code>\OptionNotUsed</code>	<code>\گزینه مصرف نشده</code>
<code>\or</code>	<code>\یا</code>
<code>\outer</code>	<code>\برونی</code>
<code>\output</code>	<code>\صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\outputpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\overfullrule</code>	<code>\علامت سرریز</code>
<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	<code>\@فرمان های پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\p@</code>	<code>\@پو</code>
<code>\PackageError</code>	<code>\خطای سبک</code>
<code>\PackageInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک بی سطر</code>
<code>\pagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه شکن</code>
<code>\pagecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ صفحه</code>
<code>\pagedepth</code>	<code>\عمق صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefillllstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefillstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefilstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagegoal</code>	<code>\غایت صفحه</code>
<code>\pagename</code>	<code>\نام صفحه</code>
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	<code>\شماره گذاری صفحه</code>
<code>\pageref</code>	<code>\رجوع صفحه</code>
<code>\pagerulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط صفحه</code>
<code>\pageshrink</code>	<code>\فشرده گی صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestretch</code>	<code>\کشش صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestyle</code>	<code>\سبک صفحه</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\pagetotal</code>	<code>\جمع صفحه</code>
<code>\paperheight</code>	<code>\بلند ای کاغذ</code>
<code>\paperwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای کاغذ</code>
<code>\par</code>	<code>\بند</code>
<code>\paragraph</code>	<code>\پاراگراف</code>
<code>\parallel</code>	<code>\موازی</code>
<code>\parbox</code>	<code>\کا در پار</code>
<code>\parfillskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ته بند</code>
<code>\parindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی سر بند</code>
<code>\parsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بند لیست</code>
<code>\parshape</code>	<code>\شکل بند</code>
<code>\parskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بند</code>
<code>\part</code>	<code>\بخش</code>
<code>\partname</code>	<code>\عنوان بخش</code>
<code>\partopsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست بند</code>
<code>\PassOptionToClass</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به کلاس</code>
<code>\PassOptionToPackage</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به پکیج</code>
<code>\path</code>	<code>\مسیر</code>
<code>\patterns</code>	<code>\الگوها</code>
<code>\pausing</code>	<code>\مکث</code>
<code>\penalty</code>	<code>\جریمه</code>
<code>\phantom</code>	<code>\غیب</code>
<code>\poptabs</code>	<code>\الگوی قبلی</code>
<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پس نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	<code>\جهت پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaysize</code>	<code>\اندازه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\pretolerance</code>	<code>\پیش حد بدنمایی</code>
<code>\prevdepth</code>	<code>\عمق قبلی</code>
<code>\prevgraf</code>	<code>\بند قبلی</code>
<code>\printindex</code>	<code>\نمایه در اینجا</code>
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	<code>\پردازش گزینه ها</code>
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\تأمین</code>
<code>\providecommand</code>	<code>\تهیه فرمان</code>
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	<code>\آماده سازی طبقه</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	<code>\آماده سازی پرونده</code>
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	<code>\آماده سازی سبک</code>
<code>\pushtabs</code>	<code>\ثبت الگو</code>
<code>\quad</code>	<code>\کواد</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>	<code>\کو کواد</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
\@outputpagerestore	\@بازآیی خروج صفحه
\radical	\رادیکال
\raggedbottom	\پایین بی تنظیم
\raggedleft	\تنظیم از راست
\raggedright	\تنظیم از چپ
\raise	\انتقال ببالا
\raisebox	\بالا بر
\raisetag	\ترفع ایتک
\rangle	\زاویه ر
\rceil	\سقف ر
\read	\بخوان
\ref	\رجوع
\reflectbox	\کادر قرینه
\refname	\عنوان مراجع
\refstepcounter	\گام شمارنده مرجع
\relax	\راحت
\removelastskip	\رفع آخرین فاصله
\renewcommand	\فرمان از نو
\renewenvironment	\محیط از نو
\repeat	\از نو
\RequirePackage	\سبک مورد نیاز
\RequirePackageWithOptions	\سبک مورد نیاز با گزینه
\resizebox	\کادر کشیده
\reversemarginpar	\در حاشیه معکوس
\rfloor	\کف ر
\right	\راست
\rightmargin	\حاشیه راست
\rightmark	\علامت راست
\rightpageskip	\کادر تا راست
\rightskip	\فاصله انتهای سطر
\rmdefault	\رومن عادی
\rmfamily	\فامیل رومن
\Roman	\رومن بزرگ
\roman	\رومن کوچک
\romannumeral	\عدد رومی
\rotatebox	\کادر چرخان
\rowcolor	\رنگ ردیف
\rule	\خط
\@secondoftwo	\@دومی ازدو
\@spaces	\@فضاها

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\samepage</code>	<code>\همین صفحه</code>
<code>\savebox</code>	<code>\مقدار کادر</code>
<code>\sbox</code>	<code>\مفکادر</code>
<code>\scalebox</code>	<code>\کادر اندازه</code>
<code>\scdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scshape</code>	<code>\شکل تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scriptsize</code>	<code>\اندازه پانوویس</code>
<code>\scripstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scrollmode</code>	<code>\پردازش گذاری</code>
<code>\section</code>	<code>\قسمت</code>
<code>\secdef</code>	<code>\تعریف قسمت</code>
<code>\see</code>	<code>\ببینید</code>
<code>\seealso</code>	<code>\نیز ببینید</code>
<code>\seename</code>	<code>\نام ببینید</code>
<code>\selectfont</code>	<code>\قلم بردار</code>
<code>\setboolean</code>	<code>\تنظیم بولی</code>
<code>\setbox</code>	<code>\در کادر</code>
<code>\setcounter</code>	<code>\مقدار شمارنده</code>
<code>\setkeys</code>	<code>\مقدار کلیدها</code>
<code>\setlength</code>	<code>\مقدار بعد</code>
<code>\setminus</code>	<code>\تنظیم منها</code>
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	<code>\تعریف قلم علائم</code>
<code>\settodepth</code>	<code>\تنظیم به عمق</code>
<code>\settoheight</code>	<code>\تنظیم به ارتفاع</code>
<code>\settowidth</code>	<code>\مقدار بعد به اندازه</code>
<code>\sfcode</code>	<code>\کد ضریب فاصله</code>
<code>\sfdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض س ف</code>
<code>\sffamily</code>	<code>\فامیل سن سریف</code>
<code>\shadowbox</code>	<code>\کادر سایه دار</code>
<code>\sharp</code>	<code>\تیز</code>
<code>\shipout</code>	<code>\بفرست</code>
<code>\shortstack</code>	<code>\پشته کوتاه</code>
<code>\show</code>	<code>\نمایش بده</code>
<code>\showbox</code>	<code>\نمایش بده کادر</code>
<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	<code>\میزان نمایش کادر</code>
<code>\showboxdepth</code>	<code>\عمق نمایش کادر</code>
<code>\showlists</code>	<code>\نمایش بده لیستها</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\showthe</code>	\نمایش بده محتوای
<code>\simplefontmode</code>	\حالت ساده قلم
<code>\sift@n</code>	\شانزد@
<code>\skewchar</code>	\نویسه اریب
<code>\skip</code>	\فاصله
<code>\skip@</code>	\فاصل@
<code>\skipdef</code>	\تعریف فاصله
<code>\sl</code>	\خوابیده
<code>\sldefault</code>	\پیش فرض خو
<code>\slshape</code>	\شکل خوابیده
<code>\sloppy</code>	\راحت چین
<code>\slshape</code>	\شمایل خو
<code>\small</code>	\کوچک
<code>\smallskip</code>	\پرش کوتاه
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش کوتاه
<code>\smash</code>	\کوب
<code>\smile</code>	\لبخند
<code>\snglftlocatcode</code>	\کدامکان همانطور
<code>\space</code>	\فضا
<code>\spacefactor</code>	\ضریب فاصله
<code>\spaceskip</code>	\فاصله کلمات
<code>\spadesuit</code>	\پیک
<code>\span</code>	\ادغام
<code>\special</code>	\ویژه
<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	\حداکثر عمق ستون
<code>\splittopskip</code>	\فاصله بالای ستون
<code>\star</code>	\ستاره
<code>\stepcounter</code>	\گام شمارنده
<code>\stretch</code>	\کشی
<code>\string</code>	\رشته
<code>\strut</code>	\شمع
<code>\strutbox</code>	\کادر شمع
<code>\subitem</code>	\زیر بند
<code>\subparagraph</code>	\زیر پاراگراف
<code>\subsection</code>	\زیر قسمت
<code>\substack</code>	\زیر پشته
<code>\subsubitem</code>	\زیر زیر بند
<code>\subsubsection</code>	\زیر زیر قسمت
<code>\subset</code>	\زیر مجموعه
<code>\subseteq</code>	\زیر مجموعه مسا

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\supereject</code>	\منتهای صفحه
<code>\suppressfloats</code>	\حذف مکان شناور
<code>\@tempa</code>	@\موقت آ
<code>\@tempb</code>	@\موقت ب
<code>\@tempc</code>	@\موقت پ
<code>\@tempd</code>	@\موقت ت
<code>\@tempe</code>	@\موقت ث
<code>\@tempboxa</code>	@\کادرقت آ
<code>\@tempcnta</code>	@\شماقت آ
<code>\@tempcntb</code>	@\شماقت ب
<code>\@tempdima</code>	@\بعدقت آ
<code>\@tempdimb</code>	@\بعدقت ب
<code>\@tempdimc</code>	@\بعدقت پ
<code>\@tempskipa</code>	@\فاقت آ
<code>\@tempskipb</code>	@\فاقت ب
<code>\@tempswafalse</code>	@\سواقت آنادرست
<code>\@tempswatrue</code>	@\سواقت آدرست
<code>\@temptokena</code>	@\جزقت آ
<code>\@thefnmark</code>	\انگ زیرنویس
<code>\@thirdofthree</code>	@\سومی از سه
<code>\tabbingsep</code>	\فاصله جاگذاری
<code>\tabcolsep</code>	\فاصله بین ستونها
<code>\tableofcontents</code>	\فهرست مطالب
<code>\tablename</code>	\عنوان جدول
<code>\tabskip</code>	\فاصله ستونها
<code>\tabularnewline</code>	\ته سطر جدول
<code>\tag</code>	\اتیکت
<code>\telephone</code>	\تلفن
<code>\TeX</code>	\تک
<code>\text</code>	\متن
<code>\textbullet</code>	\گلوله متنی
<code>\textfont</code>	\قلم متن
<code>\textendash</code>	\ام دش متنی
<code>\textendash</code>	\ان دش متنی
<code>\textexclamdown</code>	\تعجب وارونه متنی
<code>\textperiodcentered</code>	\نقطه وسط متنی
<code>\textquestiondown</code>	\سوال وارونه متنی
<code>\textquotedblleft</code>	\نقل چپ متنی دولا
<code>\textquotedblright</code>	\نقل راست متنی دولا
<code>\textquoteleft</code>	\نقل متنی چپ

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\textquoteright</code>	<code>\نقل متنی راست</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>	<code>\فضای نمایان متنی</code>
<code>\textbackslash</code>	<code>\شکافت پشت متنی</code>
<code>\textbar</code>	<code>\میله متنی</code>
<code>\textgreater</code>	<code>\بزرگ تر متنی</code>
<code>\textless</code>	<code>\کمتر متنی</code>
<code>\textbf</code>	<code>\متن سیاه</code>
<code>\textcircled</code>	<code>\مدور متنی</code>
<code>\textcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ متن</code>
<code>\textcompwordmark</code>	<code>\نشان کلمه مرکب متن</code>
<code>\textfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله متن و شناور</code>
<code>\textfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت متن</code>
<code>\textheight</code>	<code>\بلندای متن</code>
<code>\textindent</code>	<code>\متن نورفته</code>
<code>\textit</code>	<code>\متن ایتالیک</code>
<code>\textmd</code>	<code>\متن نازک</code>
<code>\textnormal</code>	<code>\متن نرمال</code>
<code>\textregistered</code>	<code>\ثبتي متنی</code>
<code>\textrm</code>	<code>\متن رومن</code>
<code>\textsc</code>	<code>\متن تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\textsf</code>	<code>\متن سن سریف</code>
<code>\textsl</code>	<code>\متن خوابیده</code>
<code>\textstyle</code>	<code>\سبک متنی</code>
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	<code>\بالا نویسی متنی</code>
<code>\texttrademark</code>	<code>\علامت تجاری متنی</code>
<code>\texttt</code>	<code>\متن تایپ</code>
<code>\textup</code>	<code>\متن ایستاده</code>
<code>\textwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای متن</code>
<code>\thanks</code>	<code>\زیرنویس عنوان</code>
<code>\the</code>	<code>\محتوای</code>
<code>\thempfn</code>	<code>\این زیرنویس</code>
<code>\thicklines</code>	<code>\خط ها ضخیم</code>
<code>\thickmuskip</code>	<code>\فاصله زیاد ریاضی</code>
<code>\thinmuskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کم ریاضی</code>
<code>\thickspace</code>	<code>\فضا ضخیم</code>
<code>\thinlines</code>	<code>\خط ها نازک</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>	<code>\دوری کوچک</code>
<code>\thisfancy page</code>	<code>\این صفحه تجملی</code>
<code>\thispage style</code>	<code>\سبک این صفحه</code>
<code>\thr@@</code>	<code>\سه @</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\tilde</code>	<code>\مد</code>
<code>\tiny</code>	<code>\ظریف</code>
<code>\time</code>	<code>\زمان</code>
<code>\times</code>	<code>\ضربدر</code>
<code>\title</code>	<code>\عنوان</code>
<code>\to</code>	<code>\به</code>
<code>\today</code>	<code>\امروز</code>
<code>\toks</code>	<code>\جزء</code>
<code>\toksdef</code>	<code>\تعریف جزء</code>
<code>\tolerance</code>	<code>\حدبدنمایی</code>
<code>\top</code>	<code>\بالا</code>
<code>\topfigrule</code>	<code>\خط بالای شناور</code>
<code>\topfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت بالا</code>
<code>\topmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه بالا</code>
<code>\topmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالا</code>
<code>\toppageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا بالا</code>
<code>\topsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست</code>
<code>\topskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالا</code>
<code>\totalheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کل</code>
<code>\tracingall</code>	<code>\ردگیری کل</code>
<code>\tracingcommands</code>	<code>\ردگیری فرامین</code>
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	<code>\ردگیری حروف</code>
<code>\tracingmacros</code>	<code>\ردگیری ماکروها</code>
<code>\tracingonline</code>	<code>\ردگیری نمایشی</code>
<code>\tracingoutput</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\tracingpages</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحات</code>
<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	<code>\ردگیری بندها</code>
<code>\tracingrestores</code>	<code>\ردگیری بازگردانی</code>
<code>\tracingstats</code>	<code>\ردگیری آمارها</code>
<code>\triangle</code>	<code>\مثلث</code>
<code>\ttdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تایپ</code>
<code>\ttfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل تایپ</code>
<code>\tw@</code>	<code>\دو@</code>
<code>\twocolumn</code>	<code>\دو ستون</code>
<code>\typein</code>	<code>\درنویس</code>
<code>\typeout</code>	<code>\برنویس</code>
<code>\uccode</code>	<code>\کد بزرگ</code>
<code>\uchyph</code>	<code>\تیره بندی بزرگ</code>
<code>\undefined</code>	<code>\تعریف نشده</code>
<code>\underline</code>	<code>\زیر خط</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\unhbox</code>	\بی کادرا
<code>\unhcopy</code>	\بی کپی
<code>\unitlength</code>	\واحد طول
<code>\unkern</code>	\برگشت دوری
<code>\unpenalty</code>	\برگشت جریمه
<code>\unskip</code>	\برگشت فاصله
<code>\unvbox</code>	\بی کادرو
<code>\unvcopy</code>	\بی کپی و
<code>\updefault</code>	\پیش فرض ایستاده
<code>\upshape</code>	\شکل ایستاده
<code>\usebox</code>	\از کادر
<code>\usecounter</code>	\باشمارشگر
<code>\usefont</code>	\گزینش قلم
<code>\usepackage</code>	\سبک لازم
<code>\@vobeyspaces</code>	\@فضاهای فعال
<code>\@void</code>	\@تهی
<code>\vadjust</code>	\تنظیم و
<code>\valign</code>	\ردیف و
<code>\value</code>	\محتوای شمارنده
<code>\vbadness</code>	\بدنمایی و
<code>\vbox</code>	\کادرو
<code>\vcenter</code>	\کادرو وسط
<code>\verb</code>	\همانطور
<code>\vfil</code>	\پرو
<code>\vfill</code>	\پررو
<code>\vfilneg</code>	\رفع پرو
<code>\vfuzz</code>	\پرزعمودی
<code>\visible</code>	\نمایان
<code>\vline</code>	\خط عمود
<code>\voffset</code>	\حاشیه و
<code>\voidb@x</code>	\ک@درتهی
<code>\vpageref</code>	\ارجاع صفحه ع
<code>\vrbboxsep</code>	\فاصله وگرد
<code>\vref</code>	\ارجاع ع
<code>\vrule</code>	\خط و
<code>\vsize</code>	\طول صفحه
<code>\vskip</code>	\فاصله و
<code>\vspace</code>	\فضای و
<code>\vsplit</code>	\شکست و
<code>\vss</code>	\هر دو و

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
\vtop	\کادرگود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام‌بکن
\widehat	\کلاه‌پهن
\widetilde	\مد‌پهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه‌ته‌بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\درکارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای‌لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو
\xdef	\ترگج
\xleaders	\نشانی‌گرگسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فرفاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعداد‌فرمول‌ها‌خودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعداد‌فرمول‌ها‌لاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی
\hboxL	\کادر‌اچپ
\hboxR	\کادر‌راست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع‌لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم‌لاتین
\latintoday	\امروز‌لاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ
\lr	\متن‌لاتین
\LRE	\چپ‌براست
\LTRdblcol	\دو‌ستونی‌چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن‌پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس‌عنوان
\persianday	\روز‌پارسی
\persianfont	\قلم‌پارسی

*Continued on next page*



Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعدادفرمولهاپارسی</code>
<code>\persianmonth</code>	<code>\ماهپارسی</code>
<code>\persianyear</code>	<code>\سالپارسی</code>
<code>\plq</code>	<code>\علامتچپنقلقولپارسی</code>
<code>\prq</code>	<code>\علامتراستنقلقولپارسی</code>
<code>\rightfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خطزیرنویسراست</code>
<code>\rl</code>	<code>\متنپارسی</code>
<code>\RLE</code>	<code>\راستبچپ</code>
<code>\RTLdblcol</code>	<code>\دوستونیراست</code>
<code>\RTLfootnote</code>	<code>\پانوش</code>
<code>\RTLfootnotetext</code>	<code>\متنپانوش</code>
<code>\RTLthanks</code>	<code>\پانوشعنوان</code>
<code>\@SepMark</code>	<code>\@علامتبین</code>
<code>\SepMark</code>	<code>\علامتبین</code>
<code>\setdefaultbibitems</code>	<code>\بگذارمرجوعاتعادی</code>
<code>\setdefaultmarginpar</code>	<code>\بگذاردرجاشیهعادی</code>
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	<code>\گزینشقلماعدادفرمولها</code>
<code>\setfootnoterule</code>	<code>\بگذارزیرنویسچپ</code>
<code>\setfootnoteRL</code>	<code>\بگذارزیرنویسراست</code>
<code>\setlatintextfont</code>	<code>\گزینشقلملاتینمتن</code>
<code>\setLTR</code>	<code>\بگذارمتنچپ</code>
<code>\setLTRbibitems</code>	<code>\بگذارمرجوعاتچپ</code>
<code>\setLTRmarginpar</code>	<code>\بگذاردرجاشیهچپ</code>
<code>\setRTL</code>	<code>\بگذارمتنراست</code>
<code>\setRTLbibitems</code>	<code>\بگذارمرجوعاتراست</code>
<code>\setRTLmarginpar</code>	<code>\بگذاردرجاشیهراست</code>
<code>\settextfont</code>	<code>\گزینشقلممتن</code>
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خطزیرنویسپهنایمتن</code>
<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	<code>\فهرست مطالب دوستونی</code>
<code>\unsetfootnoteRL</code>	<code>\نگذارزیرنویسراست</code>
<code>\unsetLTR</code>	<code>\نگذارمتنچپ</code>
<code>\unsetRTL</code>	<code>\نگذارمتنراست</code>
<code>\vboxL</code>	<code>\کادر وازچپ</code>
<code>\vboxR</code>	<code>\کادر وازراست</code>
<code>\XeLaTeX</code>	<code>\ازی لاتک</code>
<code>\XePersian</code>	<code>\ازی پرشین</code>
<code>\xepersianversion</code>	<code>\گونهازی پرشین</code>
<code>\xepersiandate</code>	<code>\تاریخ گونهازی پرشین</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>	<code>\ازی تک</code>

Table 3: The Equivalent  $\text{\LaTeX}$  Environments

Environment in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Environment
abstract	چکیده
appendix	پیوست
array	آرایه
center	وسط چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی نمایی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادر رچ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چند ستونی ها
multline	چند خطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنا مرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیر آرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه

*Continued on next page*

Environment in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Environment
titlepage	صفحه عنوان
trivlist	لیست بدوی
verbatim	همانطور که هست
verbatim*	همانطور که هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ
LTRitems	دسته بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته بندی راست

**Localisation of position arguments.** Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X position arguments

Position argument in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
P	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in [Table 5](#), first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

### 2.4.13 Localizations of the keys and key values of **graphicx** package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of **graphicx** package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of **graphicx** package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدأ
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of **graphicx** package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

### 2.4.14 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحویل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کو چک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کو چک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون

*Continued on next page*

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی
Diacritics	تفکیک کننده ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکرپیت ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکرپیت اسکرپیت ریاضی

## 2.5 A Sample Input T<sub>E</sub>X File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

## 2.6 Font Commands

### 2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that `fontspec` package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default `TeX` font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default `TeX` font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default `TeX` font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

### 2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for `IranNastaliq` font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.



### 2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

### 2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

### 2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iraniconfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

### 2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

### 2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

### 2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

### 2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

### 2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```

## 3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} \text \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} \text \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

- ☞ `\persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

### 3.1 `latinitems` and `parsiitems` environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

- ☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTRitems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

- ☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLitems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

### 3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

- ☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.
- ☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

### 3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

- ☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.
- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian’s logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

### 3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

### 3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return `adadi` and `tartibi` form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the `harfi` form of  $\langle integer \rangle$ , where  $1 \leq integer \leq 32$  and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return `adadi`, and `tartibi` form of  $\langle integer \rangle$  respectively, where  $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$ .

### 3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

`\DefaultMathsDigits` `\PersianMathsDigits` `\AutoMathsDigits`

☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default  $\TeX$  font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western). If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

- ☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get  $\TeX$ 's default font and digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get  $\TeX$ 's default font and digits in math mode.

## 4 New Conditionals

### 4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
  {material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled}
\else
  {material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled}
\fi
```

## 5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

### 5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what `bidir` package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are `algorithmic`, `algorithm`, `enumerate`, and `backref` packages.

#### 5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For `enumerate` Package

The `enumerate` package gives the `enumerate` environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens `ل`, `ی`, or `ت` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other `TeX` expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, `ل`, `ی`, `ت` must be inside a `{}` group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at `enumerate` package documentation.

## 5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use `xindy` program, any other program such as `makeindex` is not recommended.

## 5.3 Converting Your FarsiTeX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTeX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in `doc` folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTeX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTeX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTeX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

**-r** (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

**-s** do not recursively consider files

**-x** (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

**-u** only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

## 6 Extra Packages And Classes

### 6.1 Magazine Typesetting

#### 6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

#### 6.1.2 Usage

To create<sup>2</sup> a magazine just load the class as usual<sup>3</sup>, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsubsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsubsection 6.1.9](#).

#### 6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments  $\langle image \rangle$  and  $\langle description \rangle$ . Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image caption;  $\langle image \rangle$  defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

---

<sup>2</sup>For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

<sup>3</sup>You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.

`\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}`

The new arguments `<subtitle>` and `<pagesof>` define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the `xepersian-magazine` front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original `xepersian-magazine` format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of `xepersian-magazine`. It takes one optional argument `<title>` and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}`

inside the environment. The `<title>` is the index entry text and the `<reference>` points to a article inside `xepersian-magazine`. It will be more clear when you read [subsubsection 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the

front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument `<title>` that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{<image>}{<day-name>}{<max>}{<min>}{<short-des>}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), `<day-name>` like Monday, `<max>` and `<min>` are the highest and lowest day temperatures and `<short-des>` is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

#### 6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsubsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsubsection 6.1.7](#).

#### 6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{<num-of-columns>}{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<pagesof>}{<label>}  
...<text>...  
\end{article}
```

The first argument `<num-of-columns>` sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas `<label>` is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.



`\authorandplace \timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{author}{place}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{time}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, `xepersian-magazine` provides an `\image` command. Since `multicol` package does not provide any float support for its `multicols` environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{image}{description}`

`\columnntitle \expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columnntitle{type}{text}`  
`\expandedtitle{type}{text}`

These two commands use `fancybox` package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with `fancybox` ones: `shadowbox`, `doublebox`, `ovalbox`, `Ovalbox` and `lines`.

#### 6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsubsection 6.1.5](#)).

### 6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

### 6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside `xepersian-magazine`: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new `\langle section name \rangle`. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

### 6.1.9 Customization

`xepersian-magazine` includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard  $\text{\LaTeX}$  commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

### 6.1.10 Front Page

`\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagazinenam`

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

`\customlogo{<text>}  
\customminilogo{<text>}  
\custommagazinenam{<text>}`

`\edition \editionformat`

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

`\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt  
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator`

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

`\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits`

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

`\*TitleFormat \*SubtitleFormat \*TextFormat`

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (\*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.

<code>\pictureCaptionFormat</code> <code>\pagesFormat</code>
--

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

#### 6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

<code>\innerTitleFormat</code> <code>\innerSubtitleFormat</code> <code>\innerAuthorFormat</code> <code>\innerPlaceFormat</code>
--

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

<code>\timestampTxt</code> <code>\timestampSeparator</code> <code>\timestampFormat</code>
---

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

<code>\innerTextFinalMark</code>
----------------------------------

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable  $\text{\LaTeX}$  class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

<code>\minraggedcols</code> <code>\raggedFormat</code>
--

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

`\heading \foot`

xepersian-magazine includes package `fancyhdr` for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify `xepersian-magazine` style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your `xepersian-magazine` document.

`\heading{\left}\{center\}\{right\}`  
`\foot{\left}\{center\}\{right\}`

If you still prefer to use `fancyhdr` macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment.

`xepersian-magazine` by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading `xepersian` package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

### 6.1.12 Class Options

The `xepersian-magazine` class is in itself an alteration of the standard `article` class, thus it inherits most of its class options but `twoside`, `twocolumn`, `notitlepage` and `a4paper`. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that `xepersian-magazine` implements.

**a3paper** (false) This option makes `xepersian-magazine` 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard `article` class does not allow this document size.

**9pt** (false) Allows the 9pt font size that `article` class does not include (default is 10pt).

**columnlines** `columnlines` (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire `xepersian-magazine`. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

**showgrid** (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the `textpos` package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

## 6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

### 6.2.1 Introduction

`xepersian-multiplechoice` is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under  $\text{\LaTeX}$ . A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. `xepersian-multiplechoice` not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide

and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students' forms.

### 6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in `doc` folder that you may want to look at.

### 6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

### 6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}
2 \false \ جواب
3 \true  \ جواب
4 \false \ جواب
5 \false \ جواب
6 \end{question}
7 \begin{correction}
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
9 \end{correction}
```

### 6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

### 6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a  $\text{\LaTeX}$  counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`

### 6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

<code>\makeform</code> <code>\makemask</code>
---

Based on the questions appearing in your document, `xepersian-multiplechoice` has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. `xepersian-multiplechoice` uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of  $\text{\LaTeX}$  in order to get a correctly formatted document.

### 6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that `xepersian-multiplechoice` cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

### 6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, `xepersian-multiplechoice` requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your `xepersian-multiplechoice`. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when `xepersian-multiplechoice` encounters the

first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell `xepersian-multiplechoice` explicitly what that number is.

## 6.3 Customising The Package

### 6.3.1 The question environment

<code>\questionspace</code> <code>\answerstitlefont</code> <code>\answernumberfont</code>
---

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a  $\text{\LaTeX}$  length that defaults to `0pt`.

Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

### 6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

<code>\headerfont</code> <code>\X</code>
--

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

### 6.3.3 The correction

<code>\truesymbol</code> <code>\falsesymbol</code>
--

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and

`\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

<code>\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}</code> <code>\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}</code>
---



`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

## 7 xepersian implementation

### 7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

### 7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL\else\      Algorithm\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{      }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL      \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

### 7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11   \let\sectionname\appendixname
12   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13
14 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
15   \insert\footins{%
16     \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
17     \normalfont\footnotesize
18     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
19     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
20     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
21     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
22     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
23       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
24     \@makefnmark}%
25   \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
26
27
28
29
30
31 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
32   \insert\footins{%
33     \@RTLtrue%
34     \normalfont\footnotesize
35     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
```

```

36 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
37 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
38 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
39 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
40   \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
41 \@makefnintext{%
42   \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}}
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
51   \insert\footins{%
52     \@RTLfalse%
53     \normalfont\footnotesize
54     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
55     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
56     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
57     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
58     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
59       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
60     \@makefnintext{%
61       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}}
62
63
64 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
65 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
66 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
67

```

## 7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

68 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
69 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
70 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
71 \def\appendix{\par
72   \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
73   \let\chaptername\appendixname
74   \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
75
76 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
77   \insert\footins{%
78     \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
79     \normalfont\footnotesize
80     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
81     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
82     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth

```

```

83 \parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
84 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
85 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
86 \makefnmark{%
87 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
88
89
90
91
92
93 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
94 \insert\footins{%
95 \@RTLtrue%
96 \normalfont\footnotesize
97 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
98 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
99 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
100 \parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
101 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
102 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
103 \makefnmark{%
104 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
113 \insert\footins{%
114 \@RTLfalse%
115 \normalfont\footnotesize
116 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
117 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
118 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
119 \parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
120 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
121 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
122 \makefnmark{%
123 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
124
125 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\@bidi@footdir@footnote}
126 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
127 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
128

```

## 7.5 article-xepersian.def

```

129 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]

```

```

130 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
131 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
132   \setcounter{section}{0}%
133   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
134   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

## 7.6 artikel1-xepersian.def

```

135 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
136 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
137 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
138   \setcounter{section}{0}%
139   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
140   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

## 7.7 artikel2-xepersian.def

```

141 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
142 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
143 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
144   \setcounter{section}{0}%
145   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
146   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

## 7.8 artikel3-xepersian.def

```

147 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
148 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
149 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
150   \setcounter{section}{0}%
151   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
152   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

## 7.9 backref-xepersian.def

```

153 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
154 \def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\   pages\fi}
155 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
156   \BRorg@Latincitex[#1]#{#2}%
157   \ifBR@verbose
158     \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
159   \fi
160   \Hy@backout{#2}%
161 }
162 \AtBeginDocument{%
163   \ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
164     \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
165     \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
166   }{%
167     \ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%}{%
168       \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
169     }%
170     \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%

```

```

171 }%
172 }%

```

## 7.10 bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def

```

173 \ProvidesFile{bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def}[2011/06/18 v0.1 xepersian changes to bidentuftsidenote]
174 \long\def\LTRbidentuftsidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
175   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
176   \gdef\@bidentuftsidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
177   \ifthenelse{NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
178     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
179   }{%
180     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
181   }%
182   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
183     % no specific footnote number provided
184     \stepcounter\@mpfn%
185     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
186     \@footnotemark\LTRfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
187   }{%
188     % specific footnote number provided
189     \begingroup%
190       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
191       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
192     \endgroup%
193     \@footnotemark\LTRfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
194   }%
195   \@bidentuftsidenote@print@citations% print any citations
196   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
197   \unskip\ignorespaces% remove extra white space
198   \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker% remove \kern left behind by sidenote
199   \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
200 }
201 \long\def\RTLbidentuftsidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
202   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
203   \gdef\@bidentuftsidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
204   \ifthenelse{NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
205     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
206   }{%
207     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
208   }%
209   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
210     % no specific footnote number provided
211     \stepcounter\@mpfn%
212     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
213     \@footnotemark\RTLfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#3}%
214   }{%
215     % specific footnote number provided
216     \begingroup%
217       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%

```

```

218 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
219 \endgroup%
220 \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
221 }%
222 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations% print any citations
223 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
224 \unskip\ignorespaces% remove extra white space
225 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker% remove \kern left behind by sidenote
226 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
227 }
228 \renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
229 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
230 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
231 \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{} \vspace*{#1}}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\latinfont
232 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations% print any citations
233 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
234 }
235 \renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
236 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
237 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
238 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{} \vspace*{#1}}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\persianfont
239 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations% print any citations
240 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
241 }

```

## 7.11 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```

242 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
243 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ Publications\fi}

```

## 7.12 boek3-xepersian.def

```

244 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
245 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
246 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
247 \cleardoublepage
248 \@mainmatterfalse
249 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
250 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
251 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
252 \setcounter{section}{0}%
253 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
254 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

## 7.13 boek-xepersian.def

```

255 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
256 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
257 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
258 \cleardoublepage
259 \@mainmatterfalse
260 \pagenumbering{harfi}}

```

```

261 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
262   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
263   \setcounter{section}{0}%
264   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
265   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

## 7.14 bookest-xepersian.def

```

266 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
267 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
268 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
269   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
270   \setcounter{section}{0}%
271   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
272   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
273 }%end appendix

```

## 7.15 book-xepersian.def

```

274 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
275 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
276   \cleardoublepage
277   \@mainmatterfalse
278   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
279 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
280 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
281   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
282   \setcounter{section}{0}%
283   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
284   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
285 }%end appendix

```

## 7.16 breqn-xepersian.def

```

286 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
287 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
288   \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
289   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
290   \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
291   \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
292   \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
293   \the\eqstyle
294   \eq@setnumber
295   \begingroup
296   \eq@setup@a
297   \eq@startup
298 }
299 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
300   \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
301   \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
302   \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
303   \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@

```

```

304 \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
305 \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
306 \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
307 \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
308 \eq@prelim
309 \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
310 \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
311 }
312 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
313 \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
314 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
315 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
316 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
317 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
318 \let\endmath\ends@math
319 \def\premath{%
320 \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
321 \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
322 }%
323 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
324 \ignorespaces
325 }

```

## 7.17 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

326 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of La
327 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
328 \eqcommand{ }{above}
329 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
330 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
331 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
332 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
333 \eqcommand{ }{active}
334 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
335 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
336 \eqcommand{ }{address}
337 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
338 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
339 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
340 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
341 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}
342 \eqcommand{ }{advance}
343 \eqcommand{ }{afterassignment}
344 \eqcommand{ }{aftergroup}
345 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
346 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeature}
347 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
348 \eqcommand{ }{allowbreak}
349 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
350 \eqcommand{ }{allocationnumber}

```



```

351 \eqcommand{      }{allowdisplaybreaks}
352 \eqcommand{      }{Alph}
353 \eqcommand{      }{alph}
354 \eqcommand{      }{alsoname}
355 \eqcommand{ }{and}
356 \eqcommand{      }{angle}
357 \eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
358 \eqcommand{      }{approx}
359 \eqcommand{      }{arabic}
360 \eqcommand{ }{arg}
361 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulecolor}
362 \eqcommand{      }{arraycolsep}
363 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
364 \eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
365 \eqcommand{      }{AtBeginDocument}
366 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndDocument}
367 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfClass}
368 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
369 \eqcommand{      }{author}
370 \eqcommand{      }{backmatter}
371 \eqcommand{      }{backslash}
372 \eqcommand{      }{badness}
373 \eqcommand{ }{bar}
374 \eqcommand{      }{baselineskip}
375 \eqcommand{      }{baselinestretch}
376 \eqcommand{      }{batchmode}
377 \eqcommand{ }{begin}
378 \eqcommand{      }{beginL}
379 \eqcommand{      }{beginR}
380 \eqcommand{      }{begingroup}
381 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayshortskip}
382 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayskip}
383 \eqcommand{ }{bf}
384 \eqcommand{      }{bfdefault}
385 \eqcommand{      }{bfseries}
386 \eqcommand{      }{bgroup}
387 \eqcommand{ }{bibitem}
388 \eqcommand{      }{bibliography}
389 \eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
390 \eqcommand{      }{bibname}
391 \eqcommand{      }{bigskip}
392 \eqcommand{      }{bigskipamount}
393 \eqcommand{      }{botfigrule}
394 \eqcommand{      }{botmark}
395 \eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
396 \eqcommand{      }{bottomfraction}
397 \eqcommand{ }{box}
398 \eqcommand{      }{boxmaxdepth}
399 \eqcommand{ }{break}
400 \eqcommand{      }{bullet}

```

```

401 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclv}
402 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclvi}
403 \eqcommand{ }{caption}
404 \eqcommand{ }{catcode}
405 \eqcommand{ }{cc}
406 \eqcommand{ }{ccname}
407 \eqcommand{ }{cdot}
408 \eqcommand{ }{cdots}
409 \eqcommand{ }{centering}
410 \eqcommand{ }{centerline}
411 \eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
412 \eqcommand{ }{chapter}
413 \eqcommand{ }{chaptername}
414 \eqcommand{ }{char}
415 \eqcommand{ }{chardef}
416 \eqcommand{ }{CheckCommand}
417 \eqcommand{ }{cite}
418 \eqcommand{ }{ClassError}
419 \eqcommand{ }{ClassInfo}
420 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarning}
421 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarningNoLine}
422 \eqcommand{ }{cleaders}
423 \eqcommand{ }{cleardoublepage}
424 \eqcommand{ }{clearpage}
425 \eqcommand{ }{cline}
426 \eqcommand{ }{closein}
427 \eqcommand{ }{closeout}
428 \eqcommand{ }{closing}
429 \eqcommand{ }{clubpenalty}
430 \eqcommand{ }{clubsuit}
431 \eqcommand{ }{colbotmark}
432 \eqcommand{ }{colfirstmark}
433 \eqcommand{ }{color}
434 \eqcommand{ }{colorbox}
435 \eqcommand{ }{coltopmark}
436 \eqcommand{ }{columncolor}
437 \eqcommand{ }{columnsep}
438 \eqcommand{ }{columnwidth}
439 \eqcommand{ }{columnseprule}
440 \eqcommand{ }{contentsline}
441 \eqcommand{ }{contentsname}
442 \eqcommand{ }{copy}
443 \eqcommand{ }{copyright}
444 \eqcommand{ }{count}
445 \eqcommand{ @ }{count@}
446 \eqcommand{ }{countdef}
447 \eqcommand{ }{cr}
448 \eqcommand{ }{crr}
449 \eqcommand{ }{csname}
450 \eqcommand{ }{CurrentOption}

```

```

451 \eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
452 \eqcommand{      }{dashv}
453 \eqcommand{@     }{@date}
454 \eqcommand{      }{date}
455 \eqcommand{      }{day}
456 \eqcommand{      }{dblbotfigrule}
457 \eqcommand{      }{dblbottomfraction}
458 \eqcommand{      }{dblfigrule}
459 \eqcommand{      }{dblfloatpagefraction}
460 \eqcommand{      }{dblfloatsep}
461 \eqcommand{      }{dblftntlocatecode}
462 \eqcommand{      }{dbltextfloatsep}
463 \eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
464 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareFixedFont}
465 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
466 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
467 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
468 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOption}
469 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareRobustCommand}
470 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareSymbolFont}
471 \eqcommand{      }{deadcycles}
472 \eqcommand{ }{def}
473 \eqcommand{ @   }{define@key}
474 \eqcommand{      }{definecolor}
475 \eqcommand{      }{deg}
476 \eqcommand{      }{delcode}
477 \eqcommand{      }{delimiter}
478 \eqcommand{      }{delimiterfactor}
479 \eqcommand{      }{depth}
480 \eqcommand{ }{diamondsuit}
481 \eqcommand{      }{dim}
482 \eqcommand{ }{dimen}
483 \eqcommand{ @   }{dimen@}
484 \eqcommand{ @   }{dimen@i}
485 \eqcommand{ @   }{dimen@ii}
486 \eqcommand{      }{dimendef}
487 \eqcommand{      }{discretionary}
488 \eqcommand{      }{displaybreak}
489 \eqcommand{      }{displayindent}
490 \eqcommand{      }{displaystyle}
491 \eqcommand{      }{displaywidth}
492 \eqcommand{      }{divide}
493 \eqcommand{      }{documentclass}
494 \eqcommand{ }{do}
495 \eqcommand{      }{dospecials}
496 \eqcommand{      }{dot}
497 \eqcommand{      }{doteq}
498 \eqcommand{      }{dotfill}
499 \eqcommand{      }{dots}
500 \eqcommand{      }{doublebox}

```

```

501 \eqcommand{      }\{doublerulesepcolor\}
502 \eqcommand{      }\{doublerulesep\}
503 \eqcommand{      }\{downarrow\}
504 \eqcommand{      }\{dp\}
505 \eqcommand{      }\{dump\}
506 \eqcommand{      }\{edef\}
507 \eqcommand{      }\{egroup\}
508 \eqcommand{      }\{eject\}
509 \eqcommand{      }\{else\}
510 \eqcommand{      }\{em\}
511 \eqcommand{      }\{emergencystretch\}
512 \eqcommand{      }\{emph\}
513 \eqcommand{@      }\{@empty\}
514 \eqcommand{      }\{empty\}
515 \eqcommand{      }\{emptyset\}
516 \eqcommand{      }\{end\}
517 \eqcommand{      }\{endL\}
518 \eqcommand{      }\{endR\}
519 \eqcommand{      }\{endcsname\}
520 \eqcommand{      }\{endfirsthead\}
521 \eqcommand{      }\{endfoot\}
522 \eqcommand{      }\{endgraf\}
523 \eqcommand{      }\{endgroup\}
524 \eqcommand{      }\{endhead\}
525 \eqcommand{      }\{endinput\}
526 \eqcommand{      }\{endlastfoot\}
527 \eqcommand{      }\{enlargethispage\}
528 \eqcommand{      }\{endline\}
529 \eqcommand{      }\{endlinechar\}
530 \eqcommand{      }\{enspace\}
531 \eqcommand{      }\{enskip\}
532 \eqcommand{      }\{eqcommand\}
533 \eqcommand{      }\{eqenvironment\}
534 \eqcommand{      }\{eqref\}
535 \eqcommand{      }\{errhelp\}
536 \eqcommand{      }\{errmessage\}
537 \eqcommand{      }\{errorcontextlines\}
538 \eqcommand{      }\{errorstopmode\}
539 \eqcommand{      }\{escapechar\}
540 \eqcommand{      }\{euro\}
541 \eqcommand{      }\{evensidemargin\}
542 \eqcommand{      }\{everycr\}
543 \eqcommand{      }\{everydisplay\}
544 \eqcommand{      }\{everyhbox\}
545 \eqcommand{      }\{everyjob\}
546 \eqcommand{      }\{everymath\}
547 \eqcommand{      }\{everypar\}
548 \eqcommand{      }\{everyvbox\}
549 \eqcommand{      }\{ExecuteOptions\}
550 \eqcommand{      }\{exhyphenpenalty\}

```

```

551 \eqcommand{      }\{expandafter\}
552 \eqcommand{      }\{extracolsep\}
553 \eqcommand{@      }\{@firstofone\}
554 \eqcommand{@      }\{@firstoftwo\}
555 \eqcommand{ @ }\{f@ur\}
556 \eqcommand{      }\{fam\}
557 \eqcommand{      }\{fancy\page\}
558 \eqcommand{      }\{fbox\}
559 \eqcommand{      }\{fboxrule\}
560 \eqcommand{      }\{fboxsep\}
561 \eqcommand{      }\{fcolorbox\}
562 \eqcommand{ }\{fi\}
563 \eqcommand{      }\{figurename\}
564 \eqcommand{      }\{filbreak\}
565 \eqcommand{ }\{fill\}
566 \eqcommand{      }\{firstmark\}
567 \eqcommand{ }\{flat\}
568 \eqcommand{      }\{floatpagefraction\}
569 \eqcommand{      }\{floatingpenalty\}
570 \eqcommand{      }\{floatsep\}
571 \eqcommand{      }\{flushbottom\}
572 \eqcommand{      }\{fmtname\}
573 \eqcommand{      }\{fmtversion\}
574 \eqcommand{      }\{fnsymbol\}
575 \eqcommand{ }\{font\}
576 \eqcommand{      }\{fontdimen\}
577 \eqcommand{      }\{fontencoding\}
578 \eqcommand{      }\{fontfamily\}
579 \eqcommand{      }\{fontname\}
580 \eqcommand{      }\{fontseries\}
581 \eqcommand{      }\{fontshape\}
582 \eqcommand{      }\{fontsize\}
583 \eqcommand{      }\{footheight\}
584 \eqcommand{      }\{footins\}
585 \eqcommand{      }\{footnote\}
586 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotemark\}
587 \eqcommand{      }\{footnoterule\}
588 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotesep\}
589 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotesize\}
590 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotetext\}
591 \eqcommand{      }\{footskip\}
592 \eqcommand{ }\{frame\}
593 \eqcommand{      }\{framebox\}
594 \eqcommand{      }\{frenchspacing\}
595 \eqcommand{      }\{frontmatter\}
596 \eqcommand{      }\{futurelet\}
597 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gobble\}
598 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gobbletwo\}
599 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gobblefour\}
600 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gtempa\}

```

```

601 \eqcommand{@ }{@gtempb}
602 \eqcommand{ }{gdef}
603 \eqcommand{ }{GenericInfo}
604 \eqcommand{ }{GenericWarning}
605 \eqcommand{ }{GenericError}
606 \eqcommand{ }{global}
607 \eqcommand{ }{globaldefs}
608 \eqcommand{ }{glossary}
609 \eqcommand{ }{glossaryentry}
610 \eqcommand{ }{goodbreak}
611 \eqcommand{ }{graphpaper}
612 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotleft}
613 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotright}
614 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglleft}
615 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglright}
616 \eqcommand{ }{halign}
617 \eqcommand{ }{hang}
618 \eqcommand{ }{hangafter}
619 \eqcommand{ }{hangindent}
620 \eqcommand{ }{hbadness}
621 \eqcommand{ }{hbox}
622 \eqcommand{ }{headheight}
623 \eqcommand{ }{headsep}
624 \eqcommand{ }{headtoname}
625 \eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
626 \eqcommand{ }{height}
627 \eqcommand{ }{hfil}
628 \eqcommand{ }{hfill}
629 \eqcommand{ }{hfilneg}
630 \eqcommand{ }{hfuzz}
631 \eqcommand{ }{hideskip}
632 \eqcommand{ }{hidewidth}
633 \bidi@csletcs{ }{hline}% this is an exception
634 \eqcommand{ }{hoffset}
635 \eqcommand{ }{holdinginserts}
636 \eqcommand{ }{hrboxsep}
637 \eqcommand{ }{hrule}
638 \eqcommand{ }{hrulefill}
639 \eqcommand{ }{hsize}
640 \eqcommand{ }{hskip}
641 \eqcommand{ }{hspace}
642 \eqcommand{ }{hss}
643 \eqcommand{ }{ht}
644 \eqcommand{ }{huge}
645 \eqcommand{ }{Huge}
646 \eqcommand{ }{hyperlink}
647 \eqcommand{ }{hypersetup}
648 \eqcommand{ }{hypertarget}
649 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenation}
650 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenchar}

```

```

651 \eqcommand{      }\{hyphenpenalty\}
652 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifclassloaded\}
653 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifdefinable\}
654 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifnextchar\}
655 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifpackageloaded\}
656 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifstar\}
657 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifundefined\}
658 \eqcommand{ }\{if\}
659 \eqcommand{  @ }\{if@tempswa\}
660 \eqcommand{   }\{ifcase\}
661 \eqcommand{   }\{ifcat\}
662 \eqcommand{   }\{ifdefined\}
663 \eqcommand{   }\{ifdim\}
664 \eqcommand{   }\{ifeof\}
665 \eqcommand{ }\{iff\}
666 \eqcommand{   }\{iffalse\}
667 \eqcommand{   }\{IfFileExists\}
668 \eqcommand{   }\{ifhbox\}
669 \eqcommand{   }\{ifhmode\}
670 \eqcommand{   }\{ifinner\}
671 \eqcommand{   }\{ifmmode\}
672 \eqcommand{   }\{ifnum\}
673 \eqcommand{   }\{ifodd\}
674 \eqcommand{   }\{ifthenelse\}
675 \eqcommand{   }\{iftrue\}
676 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvbox\}
677 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvmode\}
678 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvoid\}
679 \eqcommand{   }\{ifx\}
680 \eqcommand{   }\{ignorespaces\}
681 \eqcommand{ }\{immediate\}
682 \eqcommand{ }\{include\}
683 \eqcommand{   }\{includegraphics\}
684 \eqcommand{   }\{includeonly\}
685 \eqcommand{   }\{indent\}
686 \eqcommand{   }\{index\}
687 \eqcommand{   }\{indexentry\}
688 \eqcommand{   }\{indexname\}
689 \eqcommand{   }\{indexspace\}
690 \eqcommand{ }\{input\}
691 \eqcommand{   }\{InputIfFileExists\}
692 \eqcommand{   }\{inputlineno\}
693 \eqcommand{ }\{insert\}
694 \eqcommand{   }\{insertpenalties\}
695 \eqcommand{   }\{interfootnotelinepenalty\}
696 \eqcommand{   }\{interdisplaylinepenalty\}
697 \eqcommand{   }\{interlinepenalty\}
698 \eqcommand{   }\{intertext\}
699 \eqcommand{   }\{intertextsep\}
700 \eqcommand{ }\{invisible\}

```

```

701 \eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
702 \eqcommand{    }{itshape}
703 \eqcommand{ }{item}
704 \eqcommand{    }{itemindent}
705 \eqcommand{    }{itemsep}
706 \eqcommand{    }{iterate}
707 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
708 \eqcommand{ }{jobname}
709 \eqcommand{ }{jot}
710 \eqcommand{ }{kern}
711 \eqcommand{ }{kill}
712 \eqcommand{ }{label}
713 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumi}
714 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumii}
715 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumiii}
716 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumiv}
717 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemi}
718 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemii}
719 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemiii}
720 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemiv}
721 \eqcommand{    }{labelsep}
722 \eqcommand{    }{labelwidth}
723 \eqcommand{ }{language}
724 \eqcommand{ }{large}
725 \eqcommand{ }{Large}
726 \eqcommand{ }{LARGE}
727 \eqcommand{ }{lastbox}
728 \eqcommand{ }{lastkern}
729 \eqcommand{ }{lastpenalty}
730 \eqcommand{ }{lastskip}
731 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeX}
732 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeXe}
733 \eqcommand{ }{lccode}
734 \eqcommand{ }{ldots}
735 \eqcommand{ }{leaders}
736 \eqcommand{ }{leavevmode}
737 \eqcommand{ }{left}
738 \eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
739 \eqcommand{    }{leftmargini}
740 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginii}
741 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginiii}
742 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginiv}
743 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginv}
744 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginvi}
745 \eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
746 \eqcommand{    }{leftpageskip}
747 \eqcommand{    }{leftskip}
748 \eqcommand{ }{let}
749 \eqcommand{ }{line}
750 \eqcommand{ }{linebreak}

```



```

751 \eqcommand{ }{linepenalty}
752 \eqcommand{ }{lineskip}
753 \eqcommand{ }{lineskiplimit}
754 \eqcommand{ }{linespread}
755 \eqcommand{ }{linethickness}
756 \eqcommand{ }{linewidth}
757 \eqcommand{ }{listfigurename}
758 \eqcommand{ }{listfiles}
759 \eqcommand{ }{listoffigures}
760 \eqcommand{ }{listoftables}
761 \eqcommand{ }{listparindent}
762 \eqcommand{ }{listtablename}
763 \eqcommand{ }{LoadClass}
764 \eqcommand{ }{LoadClassWithOptions}
765 \eqcommand{ }{location}
766 \eqcommand{ }{long}
767 \eqcommand{ }{looseness}
768 \eqcommand{ }{lower}
769 \eqcommand{@ }{@makeother}
770 \eqcommand{@ }{@m}
771 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
772 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
773 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
774 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
775 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
776 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
777 \eqcommand{ @ }{@mOne}
778 \eqcommand{ }{mag}
779 \eqcommand{ }{magstep}
780 \eqcommand{ }{magstephalf}
781 \eqcommand{ }{mainmatter}
782 \eqcommand{ }{makeatletter}
783 \eqcommand{ }{makeatother}
784 \eqcommand{ }{makebox}
785 \eqcommand{ }{makeglossary}
786 \eqcommand{ }{makeindex}
787 \eqcommand{ }{makelabel}
788 \eqcommand{ }{makelabels}
789 \eqcommand{ }{MakeLowercase}
790 \eqcommand{ }{maketitle}
791 \eqcommand{ }{MakeUppercase}
792 \eqcommand{ }{marginpar}
793 \eqcommand{ }{marginparpush}
794 \eqcommand{ }{marginparsep}
795 \eqcommand{ }{marginparwidth}
796 \eqcommand{ }{mark}
797 \eqcommand{ }{markboth}
798 \eqcommand{ }{markright}
799 \eqcommand{ }{mathaccent}
800 \eqcommand{ }{mathchar}

```

```

801 \eqcommand{      }\{mathchardef\}
802 \eqcommand{      }\{mathcode\}
803 \eqcommand{      }\{mathrm\}
804 \eqcommand{      }\{maxdeadcycles\}
805 \eqcommand{      }\{maxdepth\}
806 \eqcommand{      }\{maxdimen\}
807 \eqcommand{      }\{mbox\}
808 \eqcommand{      }\{mdseries\}
809 \eqcommand{      }\{meaning\}
810 \eqcommand{      }\{mediumseries\}
811 \eqcommand{      }\{medmuskip\}
812 \eqcommand{      }\{medskip\}
813 \eqcommand{      }\{medskipamount\}
814 \eqcommand{      }\{medspace\}
815 \eqcommand{      }\{message\}
816 \eqcommand{      }\{MessageBreak\}
817 \eqcommand{      }\{minrowclearance\}
818 \eqcommand{      }\{mkern\}
819 \eqcommand{      }\{month\}
820 \eqcommand{      }\{moveleft\}
821 \eqcommand{      }\{moveright\}
822 \eqcommand{      }\{mskip\}
823 \eqcommand{ @ }\{m@th\}
824 \eqcommand{      }\{multicolumn\}
825 \eqcommand{      }\{multiply\}
826 \eqcommand{      }\{multispan\}
827 \eqcommand{      }\{muskip\}
828 \eqcommand{      }\{muskipdef\}
829 \eqcommand{@ }\{ @namedef\}
830 \eqcommand{@ }\{ @nameuse\}
831 \eqcommand{ @ }\{ @ne\}
832 \eqcommand{      }\{name\}
833 \eqcommand{      }\{natural\}
834 \eqcommand{      }\{nearrow\}
835 \eqcommand{      }\{nearrower\}
836 \eqcommand{      }\{NeedsTeXFormat\}
837 \eqcommand{      }\{neg\}
838 \eqcommand{      }\{negmedspace\}
839 \eqcommand{      }\{negthickspace\}
840 \eqcommand{      }\{negthinspace\}
841 \eqcommand{      }\{newboolean\}
842 \eqcommand{      }\{newbox\}
843 \eqcommand{      }\{newcommand\}
844 \eqcommand{      }\{newcount\}
845 \eqcommand{      }\{newcounter\}
846 \eqcommand{      }\{newdimen\}
847 \eqcommand{      }\{newenvironment\}
848 \eqcommand{      }\{newfam\}
849 \eqcommand{      }\{newfont\}
850 \eqcommand{      }\{newhelp\}

```

```

851 \eqcommand{ }{newinsert}
852 \eqcommand{ }{newlabel}
853 \eqcommand{ }{newlength}
854 \eqcommand{ }{newline}
855 \eqcommand{ }{newlinechar}
856 \eqcommand{ }{newmuskip}
857 \eqcommand{ }{newpage}
858 \eqcommand{ }{newread}
859 \eqcommand{ }{newsavebox}
860 \eqcommand{ }{newskip}
861 \eqcommand{ }{newtheorem}
862 \eqcommand{ }{newtoks}
863 \eqcommand{ }{newwrite}
864 \eqcommand{ }{noalign}
865 \eqcommand{ }{nobreak}
866 \eqcommand{ }{nobreakspace}
867 \eqcommand{ }{nocite}
868 \eqcommand{ }{noexpand}
869 \eqcommand{ }{nofiles}
870 \eqcommand{ }{noindent}
871 \eqcommand{ }{nointerlineskip}
872 \eqcommand{ }{nolimits}
873 \eqcommand{ }{nolinebreak}
874 \eqcommand{ }{nonstopmode}
875 \eqcommand{ }{nonfrenchspacing}
876 \eqcommand{ }{nonumber}
877 \eqcommand{ }{nopagebreak}
878 \eqcommand{ }{normalbaselines}
879 \eqcommand{ }{normalbaselineskip}
880 \eqcommand{ }{normalcolor}
881 \eqcommand{ }{normalfont}
882 \eqcommand{ }{normallineskip}
883 \eqcommand{ }{normallineskiplimit}
884 \eqcommand{ }{normalmarginpar}
885 \eqcommand{ }{normalsize}
886 \eqcommand{ }{notag}
887 \eqcommand{ }{null}
888 \eqcommand{ }{nullfont}
889 \eqcommand{ }{number}
890 \eqcommand{ }{numberline}
891 \eqcommand{ }{numberwithin}
892 \eqcommand{ }{@evenfoot}
893 \eqcommand{ }{@evenhead}
894 \eqcommand{ }{@oddfoot}
895 \eqcommand{ }{@oddhead}
896 \eqcommand{ }{@outeqntrue}
897 \eqcommand{ }{@outeqnfalse}
898 \eqcommand{ }{obeylines}
899 \eqcommand{ }{obeyspaces}
900 \eqcommand{ }{oddsidemargin}

```

```

901 \eqcommand{      }{offinterlineskip}
902 \eqcommand{ }{omit}
903 \eqcommand{@      }{@onlypreamble}
904 \eqcommand{      }{onecolumn}
905 \eqcommand{      }{onlynotes}
906 \eqcommand{      }{onlyslides}
907 \eqcommand{      }{openin}
908 \eqcommand{      }{openout}
909 \eqcommand{      }{OptionNotUsed}
910 \eqcommand{ }{or}
911 \eqcommand{      }{outer}
912 \eqcommand{      }{output}
913 \eqcommand{      }{outputpenalty}
914 \eqcommand{      }{overfullrule}
915 \eqcommand{@      }{@preamblecmds}
916 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
917 \eqcommand{      }{PackageError}
918 \eqcommand{      }{PackageInfo}
919 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarning}
920 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarningNoLine}
921 \eqcommand{      }{pagebreak}
922 \eqcommand{      }{pagecolor}
923 \eqcommand{      }{pagedepth}
924 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
925 \eqcommand{      }{pagefillstretch}
926 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilstretch}
927 \eqcommand{      }{pagegoal}
928 \eqcommand{      }{pagename}
929 \eqcommand{      }{pagenumbering}
930 \eqcommand{      }{pageref}
931 \eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
932 \eqcommand{      }{pageshrink}
933 \eqcommand{      }{pagestretch}
934 \eqcommand{      }{pagestyle}
935 \eqcommand{      }{pagetotal}
936 \eqcommand{      }{paperheight}
937 \eqcommand{      }{paperwidth}
938 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
939 \eqcommand{      }{paragraph}
940 \eqcommand{      }{parallel}
941 \eqcommand{      }{parbox}
942 \eqcommand{      }{parfillskip}
943 \eqcommand{      }{parindent}
944 \eqcommand{      }{parsep}
945 \eqcommand{      }{parshape}
946 \eqcommand{      }{parskip}
947 \eqcommand{ }{part}
948 \eqcommand{      }{partname}
949 \eqcommand{      }{partopsep}
950 \eqcommand{      }{PassOptionToClass}

```

```

951 \eqcommand{           }\{PassOptionToPackage\}
952 \eqcommand{   }\{path\}
953 \eqcommand{   }\{patterns\}
954 \eqcommand{ }\{pausing\}
955 \eqcommand{   }\{penalty\}
956 \eqcommand{ }\{phantom\}
957 \eqcommand{   }\{poptabs\}
958 \eqcommand{   }\{postdisplaypenalty\}
959 \eqcommand{   }\{predisplaydirection\}
960 \eqcommand{   }\{predisplaypenalty\}
961 \eqcommand{   }\{preplaysize\}
962 \eqcommand{   }\{pretolerance\}
963 \eqcommand{   }\{prevdepth\}
964 \eqcommand{   }\{prevgraf\}
965 \eqcommand{   }\{printindex\}
966 \eqcommand{   }\{ProcessOptions\}
967 \eqcommand{ }\{protect\}
968 \eqcommand{   }\{providecommand\}
969 \eqcommand{   }\{ProvidesClass\}
970 \eqcommand{   }\{ProvidesFile\}
971 \eqcommand{   }\{ProvidesPackage\}
972 \eqcommand{   }\{pushtabs\}
973 \eqcommand{ }\{quad\}
974 \eqcommand{ }\{qqquad\}
975 \eqcommand{@   }\{@outputpagerestore\}
976 \eqcommand{   }\{radical\}
977 \eqcommand{   }\{raggedbottom\}
978 \eqcommand{   }\{raggedleft\}
979 \eqcommand{   }\{raggedright\}
980 \eqcommand{   }\{raise\}
981 \eqcommand{   }\{raisebox\}
982 \eqcommand{   }\{raisetag\}
983 \eqcommand{   }\{rangle\}
984 \eqcommand{ }\{rceil\}
985 \eqcommand{ }\{read\}
986 \eqcommand{ }\{ref\}
987 \eqcommand{   }\{reflectbox\}
988 \eqcommand{   }\{refname\}
989 \eqcommand{   }\{refstepcounter\}
990 \eqcommand{ }\{relax\}
991 \eqcommand{   }\{removelastskip\}
992 \eqcommand{   }\{renewcommand\}
993 \eqcommand{   }\{renewenvironment\}
994 \eqcommand{   }\{RequirePackage\}
995 \eqcommand{   }\{RequirePackageWithOptions\}
996 \eqcommand{   }\{resizebox\}
997 \eqcommand{   }\{reversemarginpar\}
998 \eqcommand{ }\{rfloor\}
999 \eqcommand{ }\{right\}
1000 \eqcommand{   }\{rightmargin\}

```

```

1001 \eqcommand{ }{rightmark}
1002 \eqcommand{ }{rightpageskip}
1003 \eqcommand{ }{rightskip}
1004 \eqcommand{ }{rmdefault}
1005 \eqcommand{ }{rmfamily}
1006 \eqcommand{ }{Roman}
1007 \eqcommand{ }{roman}
1008 \eqcommand{ }{romannumeral}
1009 \eqcommand{ }{rotatebox}
1010 \eqcommand{ }{rowcolor}
1011 \eqcommand{ }{rule}
1012 \eqcommand{@ }{@secondoftwo}
1013 \eqcommand{@ }{@spaces}
1014 \eqcommand{ }{samepage}
1015 \eqcommand{ }{savebox}
1016 \eqcommand{ }{sbox}
1017 \eqcommand{ }{scalebox}
1018 \eqcommand{ }{scdefault}
1019 \eqcommand{ }{scshape}
1020 \eqcommand{ }{setkeys}
1021 \eqcommand{ }{scriptfont}
1022 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptfont}
1023 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptstyle}
1024 \eqcommand{ }{scriptsize}
1025 \eqcommand{ }{scripstyle}
1026 \eqcommand{ }{scrollmode}
1027 \eqcommand{ }{section}
1028 \eqcommand{ }{secdef}
1029 \eqcommand{ }{see}
1030 \eqcommand{ }{seealso}
1031 \eqcommand{ }{seename}
1032 \eqcommand{ }{selectfont}
1033 \eqcommand{ }{setboolean}
1034 \eqcommand{ }{setbox}
1035 \eqcommand{ }{setcounter}
1036 \eqcommand{ }{setlength}
1037 \eqcommand{ }{setminus}
1038 \eqcommand{ }{SetSymbolFont}
1039 \eqcommand{ }{settodepth}
1040 \eqcommand{ }{settoheight}
1041 \eqcommand{ }{settowidth}
1042 \eqcommand{ }{sfcode}
1043 \eqcommand{ }{sfdefault}
1044 \eqcommand{ }{sffamily}
1045 \eqcommand{ }{shadowbox}
1046 \eqcommand{ }{sharp}
1047 \eqcommand{ }{shipout}
1048 \eqcommand{ }{shortstack}
1049 \eqcommand{ }{show}
1050 \eqcommand{ }{showbox}

```

```

1051 \eqcommand{      }{showboxbreadth}
1052 \eqcommand{      }{showboxdepth}
1053 \eqcommand{      }{showlists}
1054 \eqcommand{      }{showthe}
1055 \eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
1056 \eqcommand{ @}{sist@n}
1057 \eqcommand{      }{skewchar}
1058 \eqcommand{      }{skip}
1059 \eqcommand{ @}{skip@}
1060 \eqcommand{      }{skipdef}
1061 \eqcommand{      }{sl}
1062 \eqcommand{      }{sldefault}
1063 \eqcommand{      }{slshape}
1064 \eqcommand{      }{sloppy}
1065 \eqcommand{      }{slshape}
1066 \eqcommand{ }{small}
1067 \eqcommand{      }{smallskip}
1068 \eqcommand{      }{smallskipamount}
1069 \eqcommand{ }{smash}
1070 \eqcommand{      }{smile}
1071 \eqcommand{      }{snglftlocatencode}
1072 \eqcommand{ }{space}
1073 \eqcommand{      }{spacefactor}
1074 \eqcommand{      }{spaceskip}
1075 \eqcommand{ }{spadesuit}
1076 \eqcommand{      }{span}
1077 \eqcommand{      }{special}
1078 \eqcommand{      }{splitmaxdepth}
1079 \eqcommand{      }{splittopskip}
1080 \eqcommand{      }{star}
1081 \eqcommand{      }{stepcounter}
1082 \eqcommand{ }{stretch}
1083 \eqcommand{      }{string}
1084 \eqcommand{ }{strut}
1085 \eqcommand{      }{strutbox}
1086 \eqcommand{      }{subitem}
1087 \eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
1088 \eqcommand{      }{subsection}
1089 \eqcommand{      }{substack}
1090 \eqcommand{      }{subsubitem}
1091 \eqcommand{      }{subsubsection}
1092 \eqcommand{      }{subset}
1093 \eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
1094 \eqcommand{      }{supereject}
1095 \eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
1096 \eqcommand{@}{@tempa}
1097 \eqcommand{@}{@tempb}
1098 \eqcommand{@}{@tempc}
1099 \eqcommand{@}{@tempd}
1100 \eqcommand{@}{@tempe}

```

```

1101 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempboxa}
1102 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempcnta}
1103 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempcntb}
1104 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdima}
1105 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdimb}
1106 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdimc}
1107 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempskipa}
1108 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempskipb}
1109 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwafalse}
1110 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwattrue}
1111 \eqcommand{@ }{@temptokena}
1112 \eqcommand{ }{@thefnmark}
1113 \eqcommand{@ }{@thirdofthree}
1114 \eqcommand{ }{tabbingsep}
1115 \eqcommand{ }{tabcolsep}
1116 \eqcommand{ }{tableofcontents}
1117 \eqcommand{ }{tablename}
1118 \eqcommand{ }{tabskip}
1119 \eqcommand{ }{tabularnewline}
1120 \eqcommand{ }{tag}
1121 \eqcommand{ }{telephone}
1122 \eqcommand{ }{TeX}
1123 \eqcommand{ }{text}
1124 \eqcommand{ }{textbullet}
1125 \eqcommand{ }{textfont}
1126 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
1127 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
1128 \eqcommand{ }{textexclamdown}
1129 \eqcommand{ }{textperiodcentered}
1130 \eqcommand{ }{textquestiondown}
1131 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblleft}
1132 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblright}
1133 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteleft}
1134 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteright}
1135 \eqcommand{ }{textvisiblespace}
1136 \eqcommand{ }{textbackslash}
1137 \eqcommand{ }{textbar}
1138 \eqcommand{ }{textgreater}
1139 \eqcommand{ }{textless}
1140 \eqcommand{ }{textbf}
1141 \eqcommand{ }{textcircled}
1142 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
1143 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
1144 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
1145 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
1146 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
1147 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
1148 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
1149 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
1150 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}

```



```

1151 \eqcommand{    }{textregistered}
1152 \eqcommand{    }{textrm}
1153 \eqcommand{    }{textsc}
1154 \eqcommand{    }{textsf}
1155 \eqcommand{    }{textsl}
1156 \eqcommand{    }{textstyle}
1157 \eqcommand{    }{textsuperscript}
1158 \eqcommand{    }{texttrademark}
1159 \eqcommand{    }{texttt}
1160 \eqcommand{    }{textup}
1161 \eqcommand{    }{textwidth}
1162 \eqcommand{    }{thanks}
1163 \eqcommand{    }{the}
1164 \eqcommand{    }{thempfn}
1165 \eqcommand{    }{thicklines}
1166 \eqcommand{    }{thickmuskip}
1167 \eqcommand{    }{thinmuskip}
1168 \eqcommand{    }{thickspace}
1169 \eqcommand{    }{thinline}
1170 \eqcommand{    }{thinspace}
1171 \eqcommand{    }{thisfancy}
1172 \eqcommand{    }{thispagestyle}
1173 \eqcommand{ @ }{thr@@}
1174 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1175 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1176 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1177 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1178 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1179 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1180 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1181 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1182 \eqcommand{ }{toksdef}
1183 \eqcommand{ }{tolerance}
1184 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1185 \eqcommand{ }{topfigrule}
1186 \eqcommand{ }{topfraction}
1187 \eqcommand{ }{topmargin}
1188 \eqcommand{ }{topmark}
1189 \eqcommand{ }{toppageskip}
1190 \eqcommand{ }{topsep}
1191 \eqcommand{ }{topskip}
1192 \eqcommand{ }{totalheight}
1193 \eqcommand{ }{tracingall}
1194 \eqcommand{ }{tracingcommands}
1195 \eqcommand{ }{tracinglostchars}
1196 \eqcommand{ }{tracingmacros}
1197 \eqcommand{ }{tracingonline}
1198 \eqcommand{ }{tracingoutput}
1199 \eqcommand{ }{tracingpages}
1200 \eqcommand{ }{tracingparagraphs}

```

```

1201 \eqcommand{      }{tracingrestores}
1202 \eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
1203 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1204 \eqcommand{      }{ttdefault}
1205 \eqcommand{      }{ttfamily}
1206 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
1207 \eqcommand{      }{twocolumn}
1208 \eqcommand{      }{typein}
1209 \eqcommand{      }{typeout}
1210 \eqcommand{      }{uccode}
1211 \eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
1212 \eqcommand{ }{underline}
1213 \eqcommand{      }{unhbox}
1214 \eqcommand{      }{unhcopy}
1215 \eqcommand{      }{unitlength}
1216 \eqcommand{      }{unkern}
1217 \eqcommand{      }{unpenalty}
1218 \eqcommand{      }{unskip}
1219 \eqcommand{      }{unvbox}
1220 \eqcommand{      }{unvcopy}
1221 \eqcommand{      }{updefault}
1222 \eqcommand{      }{upshape}
1223 \eqcommand{      }{usebox}
1224 \eqcommand{      }{usecounter}
1225 \eqcommand{      }{usefont}
1226 \eqcommand{      }{usepackage}
1227 \eqcommand{@}{@vobeyspaces}
1228 \eqcommand{@ }{@void}
1229 \eqcommand{      }{vadjust}
1230 \eqcommand{      }{valign}
1231 \eqcommand{      }{value}
1232 \eqcommand{      }{vbadness}
1233 \eqcommand{      }{vbox}
1234 \eqcommand{      }{vcenter}
1235 \eqcommand{      }{verb}
1236 \eqcommand{ }{vfil}
1237 \eqcommand{      }{vfill}
1238 \eqcommand{      }{vfilneg}
1239 \eqcommand{      }{vfuzz}
1240 \eqcommand{      }{visible}
1241 \eqcommand{      }{vline}
1242 \eqcommand{      }{voffset}
1243 \eqcommand{ @ }{voidb@x}
1244 \eqcommand{      }{vpageref}
1245 \eqcommand{      }{vrboxsep}
1246 \eqcommand{      }{vref}
1247 \eqcommand{ }{vrule}
1248 \eqcommand{      }{vsize}
1249 \eqcommand{      }{vskip}
1250 \eqcommand{      }{vspace}

```

```

1251 \eqcommand{ }{vsplit}
1252 \eqcommand{ }{vss}
1253 \eqcommand{ }{vtop}
1254 \eqcommand{ }{wd}
1255 \eqcommand{ }{whiledo}
1256 \eqcommand{ }{widehat}
1257 \eqcommand{ }{widetilde}
1258 \eqcommand{ }{widowpenalty}
1259 \eqcommand{ }{width}
1260 \eqcommand{ }{wlog}
1261 \eqcommand{ }{write}
1262 \eqcommand{@ }{@xobeysp}
1263 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1264 \eqcommand{ }{xdef}
1265 \eqcommand{ }{xleaders}
1266 \eqcommand{ }{xspaceskip}
1267 \eqcommand{ }{year}
1268 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1269 \eqcommand{@ }{z@skip}

```

## 7.18 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1270 color{ } \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1271 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1272 1}{rgb}{ } \1,,1}
1273 1}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1274 0}{rgb}{ } \1,,0}
1275 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,1}
1276 1}{cmyk}{ } \0,,0,0}
1277 0}{cmyk}{ } \1,,0,0}
1278 0}{cmyk}{ } \0,,1,0}

```

## 7.19 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1279 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1280 \eqcommand{ }{autofootnoterule}
1281 \eqcommand{ }{AutoMathsDigits}
1282 \eqcommand{ }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1283 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1284 \eqcommand{ }{deflatinfont}
1285 \eqcommand{ }{defpersianfont}
1286 \eqcommand{ }{hboxL}
1287 \eqcommand{ }{hboxR}
1288 \eqcommand{ }{Latincite}
1289 \eqcommand{ }{latinfont}
1290 \eqcommand{ }{latintoday}
1291 \eqcommand{ }{leftfootnoterule}
1292 \eqcommand{ }{lr}
1293 \eqcommand{ }{LRE}
1294 \eqcommand{ }{LTRdblcol}
1295 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnote}

```

```

1296 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnotetext}
1297 \eqcommand{ }{LTRthanks}
1298 \eqcommand{ }{persianday}
1299 \eqcommand{ }{persianfont}
1300 \eqcommand{ }{PersianMathsDigits}
1301 \eqcommand{ }{persianmonth}
1302 \eqcommand{ }{persianyear}
1303 \eqcommand{ }{plq}
1304 \eqcommand{ }{prq}
1305 \eqcommand{ }{rightfootnoterule}
1306 \eqcommand{ }{rl}
1307 \eqcommand{ }{RLE}
1308 \eqcommand{ }{RTLdblcol}
1309 \eqcommand{ }{RTLfootnote}
1310 \eqcommand{ }{RTLfootnotetext}
1311 \eqcommand{ }{RTLthanks}
1312 \eqcommand{@ }{@SepMark}
1313 \eqcommand{ }{SepMark}
1314 \eqcommand{ }{setdefaultbibitems}
1315 \eqcommand{ }{setdefaultmarginpar}
1316 \eqcommand{ }{setdigitfont}
1317 \eqcommand{ }{setfootnoteLR}
1318 \eqcommand{ }{setfootnoteRL}
1319 \eqcommand{ }{setlatintextfont}
1320 \eqcommand{ }{setLTR}
1321 \eqcommand{ }{setLTRbibitems}
1322 \eqcommand{ }{setLTRmarginpar}
1323 \eqcommand{ }{setRTL}
1324 \eqcommand{ }{setRTLbibitems}
1325 \eqcommand{ }{setRTLmarginpar}
1326 \eqcommand{ }{settextfont}
1327 \eqcommand{ }{textwidthfootnoterule}
1328 \eqcommand{ }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
1329 \eqcommand{ }{unsetfootnoteRL}
1330 \eqcommand{ }{unsetLTR}
1331 \eqcommand{ }{unsetRTL}
1332 \eqcommand{ }{vboxL}
1333 \eqcommand{ }{vboxR}
1334 \eqcommand{ }{XeLaTeX}
1335 \eqcommand{ }{XePersian}
1336 \eqcommand{ }{xepersianversion}
1337 \eqcommand{ }{xepersiandate}
1338 \eqcommand{ }{XeTeX}

```

## 7.20 enumerate-xepersian.def

```

1339 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1340 \def\@enloop@{%
1341   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1342   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else

```



```

1390     }
1391   }
1392 }
1393 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

## 7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1394 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1395 \eqenvironment{ }{abstract}
1396 \eqenvironment{ }{appendix}
1397 \eqenvironment{ }{array}
1398 \eqenvironment{ }{center}
1399 \eqenvironment{ }{description}
1400 \eqenvironment{ }{displaymath}
1401 \eqenvironment{ }{document}
1402 \eqenvironment{ }{enumerate}
1403 \eqenvironment{ }{figure}
1404 \eqenvironment{ *}{figure*}
1405 \eqenvironment{ }{filecontents}
1406 \eqenvironment{ *}{filecontents*}
1407 \eqenvironment{ }{flushleft}
1408 \eqenvironment{ }{flushright}
1409 \eqenvironment{ }{itemize}
1410 \eqenvironment{ }{letter}
1411 \eqenvironment{ }{list}
1412 \eqenvironment{ }{longtable}
1413 \eqenvironment{ }{lrbox}
1414 \eqenvironment{ }{math}
1415 \eqenvironment{ }{matrix}
1416 \eqenvironment{ }{minipage}
1417 \eqenvironment{ }{multline}
1418 \eqenvironment{ }{note}
1419 \eqenvironment{ }{overlay}
1420 \eqenvironment{ }{picture}
1421 \eqenvironment{ }{quotation}
1422 \eqenvironment{ }{quote}
1423 \eqenvironment{ }{slide}
1424 \eqenvironment{ }{sloppypar}
1425 \eqenvironment{ }{split}
1426 \eqenvironment{ }{subarray}
1427 \eqenvironment{ }{tabbing}
1428 \eqenvironment{ }{table}
1429 \eqenvironment{ *}{table*}
1430 \eqenvironment{ }{tabular}
1431 \eqenvironment{ *}{tabular*}
1432 \eqenvironment{ }{thebibliography}
1433 \eqenvironment{ }{theindex}
1434 \eqenvironment{ }{titlepage}
1435 \eqenvironment{ }{trivlist}
1436 \eqenvironment{ }{verse}

```

## 7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
1437 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
1438 \eqenvironment{ }{\latin}
1439 \eqenvironment{ }{\LTR}
1440 \eqenvironment{ }{\LTRitems}
1441 \eqenvironment{ }{\modernpoem}
1442 \eqenvironment{ *}{\modernpoem*}
1443 \eqenvironment{ }{\persian}
1444 \eqenvironment{ }{\RTL}
1445 \eqenvironment{ }{\RTLitems}
1446 \eqenvironment{ }{\traditionalpoem}
1447 \eqenvironment{ *}{\traditionalpoem*}
```

## 7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
1448 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1449 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1450 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1451 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1452 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1453 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

## 7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
1454 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1455 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1456 \cleardoublepage
1457 \@mainmatterfalse
1458 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1459 \renewcommand \thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1460 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1461 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1462 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1463 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1464 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1465 }%end appendix
```

## 7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
1466 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoo
1467 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
1468 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
1469 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}
```

## 7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
1470 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1471 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1472 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1473 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1474 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1475 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
```

```
1476 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

## 7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
1477 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1478 \def\@outputpage{%
1479 \begingroup
1480 \let\protect\noexpand
1481 \@resetactivechars
1482 \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
1483 \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1484 \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1485 \aftergroup
1486 \endgroup
1487 \aftergroup
1488 \set@typeset@protect
1489 \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1490 \let\label\@gobble
1491 \let\index\@gobble
1492 \let\glossary\@gobble
1493 \baselineskip\z@skip
1494 \lineskip\z@skip
1495 \lineskiplimit\z@
1496 \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1497 \vbox{%
1498 \vskip\headheight
1499 \vskip\headsep
1500 \box\@outputbox
1501 }}%
1502 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
1503 \stepcounter{page}%
1504 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1505 \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

## 7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
1506 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1507
1508
1509
1510 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1511 \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1512 \reset@font\footnotesize
1513 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1514 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1515 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1516 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1517 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1518 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1519 }%
1520 \color@begingroup
```



```

1521 \makefntext{%
1522 \rule{z@footnotesep}{\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
1523 \color@endgroup}}%
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1530 \@RTLtrue%
1531 \reset@font\footnotesize
1532 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1533 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1534 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1535 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1536 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1537 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1538 }%
1539 \color@begingroup
1540 \makefntext{%
1541 \rule{z@footnotesep}{\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}}%
1542 \color@endgroup}}%
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1549 \@RTLfalse%
1550 \reset@font\footnotesize
1551 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1552 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1553 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1554 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1555 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1556 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1557 }%
1558 \color@begingroup
1559 \makefntext{%
1560 \rule{z@footnotesep}{\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}}%
1561 \color@endgroup}}%
1562
1563 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
1564 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1565 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1566
1567
1568
1569 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
1570 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoteru

```

```

1571 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1572 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1573 \reset@font\footnotesize
1574 \hsize\columnwidth
1575 \@parboxrestore
1576 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1577 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1578 \color@begingroup
1579 \@makefntext{%
1580 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
1581 \color@endgroup}}
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587 \long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
1588 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnote
1589 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
1590 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1591 \reset@font\footnotesize
1592 \hsize\columnwidth
1593 \@parboxrestore
1594 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1595 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1596 \color@begingroup
1597 \@makefntext{%
1598 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1599 \color@endgroup}}
1600
1601
1602 \long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
1603 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnote
1604 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
1605 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1606 \reset@font\footnotesize
1607 \hsize\columnwidth
1608 \@parboxrestore
1609 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1610 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1611 \color@begingroup
1612 \@makefntext{%
1613 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1614 \color@endgroup}}

```

### 7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```

1615 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
1616 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1617 \def\FrameCommand{\fbboxsep8pt\fbboxrule2pt

```

```

1618 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1619 \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1620 \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1621 \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1622 \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL
1623 \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1624 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1625 \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1626 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1627 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1628 {\endMakeFramed}

```

### 7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```

1629 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pa
1630 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
1631 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
1632 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}

```

### 7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1633 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2013/04/09 v0.5 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1634 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1635 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1636 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%
1637 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1638 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1639 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1640 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%
1641 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1642 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1643 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1644 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1645 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1646 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%
1647 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1648 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1649 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1650 \AtBeginDocument{%
1651 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1652 \def\appendix{%
1653 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1654 {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1655 {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1656 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1657 \HyOrg@appendix
1658 }
1659 }
1660 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1661 \let\lr\@firstofone
1662 \let\rl\@firstofone

```

```

1663 \def\XePersian{\XePersian}
1664 }

```

### 7.33 imspc-xepersian.def

```

1665 \ProvidesFile{imspc-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 implementation of imspc class for xepersi
1666 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
1667   \@bibtitlestyle
1668   \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
1669   \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
1670   \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
1671   \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1672     \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1673     \usecounter{enumiv}}%
1674   \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
1675   \sfcode`\.=\@m
1676 }{%
1677   \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
1678   \endlist
1679 }
1680 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
1681   \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
1682   \@indextitlestyle
1683   \thispagestyle{plain}%
1684   \let\item\@idxitem
1685   \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
1686   \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
1687   \hyphenpenalty\@M
1688   \footnotesize}
1689 \def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
1690 \def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
1691 \def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
1692 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1693 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1694   \let\sectionname\appendixname
1695   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1696 \def\right@footnoterule{%
1697   \hbox to \columnwidth
1698   {\beginR \vbox{\kern-.4\p@
1699     \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}\hfil\endR}}
1700 \def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
1701   \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1702 \def\@makefnmark{%
1703   \leavevmode
1704   \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}}
1705 }
1706
1707
1708
1709 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%

```

```

1710 \insert\footins{%
1711   \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1712   \normalfont\footnotesize
1713   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1714   \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1715   \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1716   \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1717   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1718     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1719   \@makefntext{%
1720     \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
1727   \insert\footins{%
1728     \@RTLtrue%
1729     \normalfont\footnotesize
1730     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1731     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1732     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1733     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1734     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1735       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1736     \@makefntext{%
1737       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
1746   \insert\footins{%
1747     \@RTLfalse%
1748     \normalfont\footnotesize
1749     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1750     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1751     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1752     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1753     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1754       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1755     \@makefntext{%
1756       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
1757
1758 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
1759 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%

```

```

1760 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1761
1762 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1763   \z@\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
1764   {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1765 \def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1766   \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1767   \else
1768     \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1769     \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1770     \@ifempty{#4}{%
1771       \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
1772     }{%
1773       \@tempdima#4\relax
1774     }%
1775     \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax
1776     \if@RTL\leftskip\else\righskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
1777     #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
1778     \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
1779     \nobreak
1780   \endgroup
1781 \fi}
1782 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
1783 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
1784 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
1785 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
1786 \def\maketitle{\par
1787   \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
1788   \@setcopyright
1789   \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
1790   \uppercase\nonmath\shorttitle
1791   \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
1792   \else \andify\shortauthors
1793   \fi
1794   \@maketitle@hook
1795   \begingroup
1796   \@maketitle
1797   \toks@{\xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}}%
1798   \toks4{\def\{\ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
1799   \edef\@tempa{%
1800     \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
1801       \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
1802   \@tempa
1803   \endgroup
1804   \c@footnote\z@
1805   \cleartopmattertags
1806 }

```

### 7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1807 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2013/11/15 v0.3 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pac
1808 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1809
1810 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1811 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1812 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1813 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1814 \chardef\xepersian@V=256 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)

1815 \def\xepersian@kashida{\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1816   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\xeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \
1817
1818 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1819   \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
1820 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1821   \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1822   \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1823   \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1824     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1825   \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
1826 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
1827
1828 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1829 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1830 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1831 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1832 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1833 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1834 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1835 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1836
1837 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1838 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1839 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1840 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1841 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1842 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1843 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1844 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1845
1846 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=1}
1847 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=0}
1848 \KashidaOn

```

### 7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```

1849 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
1850 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\   Listing\fi}
1851 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL   else\   Listings\fi}

```

### 7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```

1852 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last
1853 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1854 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1855 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1856 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1857 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1858 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1859 \AtBeginDocument{
1860   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ \else
1861     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xeper
1862     \fi%
1863   \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ \else
1864     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersi
1865     \fi%
1866   \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ \else
1867     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian
1868     \fi%
1869   \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ \else
1870     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersi
1871     \fi%
1872   \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ \else
1873     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian
1874     \fi%
1875   \if@bidi@urlloaded@ \else
1876     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
1877     \fi%
1878 }

```

### 7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```

1879 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1880 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\relax}
1881 \makezwnjletter
1882 \newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{#2}}}
1883 \newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsname}}
1884 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1885   \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1886     \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1887     \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1888 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1889   \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1890     \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1891     \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1892 }{}}
1893 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1894 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1895 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1896 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1897 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1898 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}

```



```

1899 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1900 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{    }
1901 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{    }
1902 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{          }
1903 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{          }
1904 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{          }
1905 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{            }
1906 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{        }
1907 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{         }
1908 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{      }
1909 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{          }
1910 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{     }
1911 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{       }
1912 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{     }
1913 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{        }
1914 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{      }
1915 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{   }
1916 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{     }
1917 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{ }
1918 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{   }
1919 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{        }
1920 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{               }
1921 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{           }
1922 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{    }
1923 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{      }
1924 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{         }
1925 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{          }
1926 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{              }
1927 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{             }
1928 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{             }
1929 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{              }
1930 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{               }
1931 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{         }
1932 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{           }
1933 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{         }
1934 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{            }
1935 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{        }
1936 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{        }
1937 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{           }
1938 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{           }
1939 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{             }
1940 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{             }
1941 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{     }
1942 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{               }
1943 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{          }
1944 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{          }
1945 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{       }
1946 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{             }
1947 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{         }
1948 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{          }

```

```

1949 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{ }
1950 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{ }
1951 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{ }
1952 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{ }
1953 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{ }
1954 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{ }
1955 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{ }
1956 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{ }
1957 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{ }
1958 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{ }

```

### 7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```

1959 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
1960 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
1961   \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
1962 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
1963 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
1964 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
1965 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
1966   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1967   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1968   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1969   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
1970   \anappendixtrue}

```

### 7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```

1971 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def)[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

```

### 7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```

1972 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
1973 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%
1974 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%
1975 \def\pltttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%
1976 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1977 \def\mlfttitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1978 \def\mltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
1979 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1980 \def\slfttitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1981 \def\sltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

```

### 7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```

1982 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisa
1983 %}1# \ \
1984 \@ \ @ \ \
1985 \1# \
1986 \1# @\
1987 \1# @\
1988 { @ \ \
1989 %}2#1# @ \ \

```

```

1990 %1# \ @\ \ \ \
1991 \2# \ @\ \
1992 {{2#1# \}
1993 undefined\ \ \
1994
1995 %{\ \ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \
1996 \ { \ \ \
1997 \ \ \
1998
1999
2000 \ \ \ \%} \#1
2001 \1#} \ \ \% \
2002 \ \ \
2003 }%
2004 \
2005 \ \ \
2006 }
2007 \= \ \
2008
2009
2010 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
2011 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
2012 \@nodocument
2013 \def \@capytype {#1}%
2014 \def \@fps {#2}%
2015 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
2016 \def \reserved@b {!}%
2017 \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
2018 \@fpsadddefault
2019 \else
2020 \ifx \@fps \@empty
2021 \@fpsadddefault
2022 \fi
2023 \fi
2024 \ifhmode
2025 \@bsphack
2026 \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
2027 \else
2028 \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
2029 \fi
2030 \ifinner
2031 \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
2032 \else
2033 \@next\@currbox\@freelist
2034 {%
2035 \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
2036 \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
2037 \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
2038 \do
2039 {%

```

```

2040         \if \reserved@a h%
2041             \ifodd \@tempcnta
2042             \else
2043                 \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2044             \fi
2045         \fi
2046         \if \reserved@a %
2047             \ifodd \@tempcnta
2048             \else
2049                 \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2050             \fi
2051         \fi
2052         \if \reserved@a t%
2053             \@setfpsbit \tw@
2054         \fi
2055         \if \reserved@a %
2056             \@setfpsbit \tw@
2057         \fi
2058         \if \reserved@a b%
2059             \@setfpsbit 4%
2060         \fi
2061         \if \reserved@a %
2062             \@setfpsbit 4%
2063         \fi
2064         \if \reserved@a p%
2065             \@setfpsbit 8%
2066         \fi
2067         \if \reserved@a %
2068             \@setfpsbit 8%
2069         \fi
2070         \if \reserved@a !%
2071             \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
2072                 \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
2073             \fi
2074         \fi
2075     }%
2076     \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@capttype \endcsname
2077     \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
2078     \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
2079     \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
2080 }%
2081 \@fltovf
2082 \fi
2083 \global \setbox\@currbox
2084     \color@vbox
2085     \normalcolor
2086     \vbox \bgroup
2087         \hsize\columnwidth
2088         \@parboxrestore
2089         \@floatboxreset

```

```

2090 }
2091 \let\bm@ \bm@c
2092 \let\bm@ \bm@l
2093 \let\bm@ \bm@r
2094 \let\bm@ \bm@b
2095 \let\bm@ \bm@t
2096 \let\bm@ \bm@s
2097 \long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
2098   \leavevmode
2099   \@pboxswfalse
2100   \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2101   \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
2102   \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2103   \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@par}%
2104   \ifx\relax#2\else
2105     \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
2106     \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
2107     \fi
2108     \if#1b\vbox
2109     \else\if#1 \vbox
2110     \else\if #1t\vtop
2111     \else\if vtop\ #1
2112     \else\ifmode\vcenter
2113     \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
2114     \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
2115     \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
2116       \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
2117     \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
2118   \@end@tempboxa}
2119 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
2120   \leavevmode
2121   \@pboxswfalse
2122   \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2123   \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
2124   \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2125   \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
2126   \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
2127     \color@begingroup
2128     \hsize\@tempdima
2129     \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
2130     \@parboxrestore
2131     \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
2132     \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
2133     \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
2134     \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
2135     \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
2136     \@minipagerestore
2137     \@setminipage}
2138 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
2139   \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else

```

```

2140 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2141 \if chnum@ \ #1 \z@ \else
2142 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2143 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2144 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2145 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2146 \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
2147 \if #1@\tw@ \else
2148 \if #1p3 \else
2149 \if 3#1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2150 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2151 \fi}%
2152 }{}
2153 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
2154 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2155 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2156 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2157 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2158 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2159 \else \z@
2160 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2161 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2162 \@chnum
2163 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2164 \if \@nextchar @z \else
2165 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2166 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2167 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
2168 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
2169 \z@ \@chclass
2170 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
2171 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2172 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2173 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2174 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2175 10
2176 \@chnum
2177 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2178 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2179 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2180 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2181 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2182 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2183 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2184 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
2185 }{}
2186 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
2187 \ifadl@usingarypkg
2188 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2189 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else

```

```

2190 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2191 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2192 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2193 \else \z@
2194 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2195 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2196 \@chnum
2197 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2198 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2199 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2200 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2201 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
2202 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\tw\ \else
2203 \z@ \@chclass
2204 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2205 \if\@nextchar : \@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2206 \if\@nextchar ; \@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2207 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2208 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2209 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2210 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2211 10
2212 \@chnum
2213 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2214 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2215 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2216 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2217 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2218 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2219 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2220 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2221
2222 \def\@classz{\@classx
2223 \@tempcnta \count@
2224 \prepnext@tok
2225 \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
2226 \hfil
2227 \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
2228 \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
2229 \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
2230 \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
2231 \adl@endmbox\or
2232 \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
2233 \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
2234 \fi}\prepnext@tok}
2235 \def\adl@classstart{4}
2236 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
2237
2238 \else
2239 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else

```

```

2240 \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
2241 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2242 \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
2243 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2244 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2245 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2246 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2247 \@chclass
2248 \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2249 \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2250 \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2251 \if #1@\tw@ \else
2252 \if #1p\thr@@ \else
2253 \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2254 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2255
2256 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2257 \or \or \@addamp \or
2258 \@acolampacol \or \@firststampfalse \@acol \fi
2259 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2260 \ifcase \@chnum
2261 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\hfil
2262 \or \adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\hfil
2263 \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
2264 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2265 \or \or \@addamp \or
2266 \@acolampacol \or \@firststampfalse \@acol \fi
2267 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2268 \ifcase \@chnum
2269 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2270 \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2271 \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
2272 \def\adl@class@start{6}
2273 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
2274 \fi
2275 }{}
2276 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
2277 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2278 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2279 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2280 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2281 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2282 \else \z@
2283 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2284 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2285 \@chnum
2286 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2287 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2288 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2289 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else

```



[illegible]

```

2340 }{}
2341 \begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
2342 \catcode`=2 \catcode `{=12 \catcode `}=12
2343 \catcode`\=12 \gdef|@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[      ] |1#|{      }
2344 \gdef|@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[*      ] |1#|{*      }
2345 \endgroup
2346 \def\      {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
2347 \def\end      {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
2348 \ExplSyntaxOn
2349 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@
2350 \ExplSyntaxOff
2351 \expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end

```

## 7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```

2352 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
2353 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
2354   \ifNAT@numbers
2355     \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
2356       \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
2357       \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
2358       \let\NAT@space\relax
2359       \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
2360     \else
2361       \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
2362       \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
2363       \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2364       \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
2365     \fi
2366     \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
2367   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
2368   \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
2369   \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
2370   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
2371   \def\natexlab##1{}%
2372   \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
2373   \else
2374     \let\@cite\NAT@cite
2375     \let\@citex\NAT@citex
2376     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
2377     \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
2378     \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
2379     \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2380     \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
2381   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
2382   \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
2383   \fi}
2384 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
2385 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
2386   [#1][#2]#3{%

```

```

2387 \NAT@reset@parser
2388 \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2389 \NAT@reset@citea
2390 \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
2391 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2392 {\@safe@activetrue
2393 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2394 \@safe@activesfalse
2395 \ifundefined{b\@citeb\@extra\b@citeb}{\@citea%
2396 {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2397 \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2398 {Citation '\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
2399 {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2400 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2401 \ifNAT@longnames\ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra\b@citeb}{%
2402 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2403 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra\b@citeb}{}}{}%
2404 \fi
2405 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2406 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2407 \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2408 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2409 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
2410 \else
2411 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2412 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2413 \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2414 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2415 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2416 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2417 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2418 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2419 \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2420 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2421 \fi
2422 \else
2423 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2424 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2425 \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2426 \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra\b@citeb
2427 }%
2428 \NAT@date
2429 }%
2430 \fi
2431 \fi
2432 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2433 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2434 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2435 \fi \NAT@def@citea
2436 \else

```

```

2437 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2438 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2439 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2440 \else
2441 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2442 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2443 \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
2444 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2445 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2446 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2447 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2448 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2449 \else
2450 \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2451 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2452 \fi
2453 \else
2454 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2455 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2456 \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open@if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2457 {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
2458 \NAT@date
2459 }%
2460 \fi
2461 \fi
2462 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2463 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2464 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2465 \fi
2466 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2467 \NAT@def@citea
2468 \else
2469 \NAT@def@citea@close
2470 \fi
2471 \fi
2472 }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2473 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2474 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2475 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2476 \NAT@reset@parser
2477 \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2478 \NAT@reset@citea
2479 \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
2480 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2481 {\@safe@activestrue
2482 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2483 \@safe@activesfalse
2484 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2485 {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2486 \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%

```

```

2487 {Citation \@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2488 {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2489 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2490 \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2491 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2492 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
2493 \fi
2494 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2495 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2496 \ifNAT@swa
2497 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2498 \citea
2499 \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
2500 }{%
2501 \ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2502 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2503 {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2504 {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
2505 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
2506 {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2507 {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2508 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2509 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
2510 }{%
2511 \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2512 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2513 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2514 \def\NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
2515 \else
2516 \def\NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2517 \fi
2518 }{%
2519 \NAT@last@yr@mbox
2520 }%
2521 }%
2522 }{%
2523 \@tempswatrue
2524 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}}%
2525 \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
2526 }%
2527 }%
2528 \NAT@def@citea
2529 \else
2530 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2531 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2532 \citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2533 \fi
2534 \if*#1\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2535 \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2536 \NAT@def@citea@box

```

```

2537         \or
2538         \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2539         \or
2540         \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2541         \or
2542         \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2543     \fi
2544 \fi
2545 }%
2546 }%
2547 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2548 \ifNAT@swa\else
2549     \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
2550         \if#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2551     }{%
2552         \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2553     \fi
2554 }{\#1}{\#2}%
2555 }%
2556 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2557 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2558     {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
2559     \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
2560 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
2561     \ifNAT@numbers\else
2562     \NAT@swafalse
2563     \fi
2564     \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
2565 \newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
2566 \def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar [{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[] [#1]}}

```

### 7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2567 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2568 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2569 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
2570 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2571 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2572 }{}
2573 \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
2574 \begingroup
2575 \vrb@catcodes
2576 \lccode`!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`\{ \lccode`\]=`\\
2577 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^^M
2578 \lccode`\C=`\C
2579 \lowercase{\endgroup
2580 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2581     \verbatim@startline
2582     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2583     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@

```

```

2584     \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2585     \next}%
2586 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!  \@nil}%
2587 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!  {%
2588     \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2589     \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2590 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2591     \ifx\next\@nil
2592         \verbatim@processline
2593         \verbatim@startline
2594     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2595     \else
2596         \def\@tempa##1!  \@nil{##1}%
2597         \@temptokena{!  }%
2598     \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2599     \fi \next}%
2600 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2601     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2602     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2603         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2604         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2605         \verbatim@processline
2606         \verbatim@startline
2607     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2608     \else \if\noexpand#1
2609         \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2610     \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2611         \let\@tempc\@empty
2612         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2613     \else
2614         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2615         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2616         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2617     \fi\fi\fi
2618     \next}%
2619 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2620     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2621         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2622         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2623     \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2624     \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2625     \verbatim@processline
2626     \verbatim@startline
2627     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2628     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2629         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2630     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2631         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2632         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2633     \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline

```

```

2634         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2635         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2636         \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2637             {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2638         \next}%
2639     \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend{%
2640         \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
2641             \verbatim@finish
2642             \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}}%
2643             \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
2644         \else
2645             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2646             \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2647             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2648             \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2649             \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2650         \fi
2651         \next}%
2652     \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
2653         \@warning{Characters dropped after `\'string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
2654 \def\        {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2655             \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2656 \@namedef{      *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2657 \def\end      {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2658 \expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
2659 }{}
2660 \ExplSyntaxOn
2661 \AtBeginDocument{
2662     \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2663 }
2664 \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2665     \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2666         \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
2667         \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
2668     }
2669 }{
2670 }
2671 }
2672 \ExplSyntaxOff
2673 \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2674 \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2675 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2676 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2677 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2678 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2679 \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
2680 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2681 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2682     \if 1\@tempa \Grot@x\z@ \else
2683     \if tempa@ \Grot@x\z@ \else

```



```

2684 \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2685 \if tempa@\ \Grot@x\width\else
2686 \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2687 \if tempa@\ \Grot@y\height\else
2688 \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2689 \if tempa@\ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2690 \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
2691 \if tempa@\ \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
2692 {draft}{ \Gin} @ \
2693 {origin}{ \Gin} @ \
2694 {origin}{ \Grot} @ \
2695 {clip}{ \Gin} @ \
2696 {keepaspectratio}{ \Gin} @ \
2697 {natwidth}{ \Gin} @ \
2698 {natheight}{ \Gin} @ \
2699 {bb}{ \Gin} @ \
2700 {viewport}{ \Gin} @ \
2701 {trim}{ \Gin} @ \
2702 {angle}{ \Gin} @ \
2703 {width}{ \Gin} @ \
2704 {height}{ \Gin} @ \
2705 {totalheight}{ \Gin} @ \
2706 {scale}{ \Gin} @ \
2707 {type}{ \Gin} @ \
2708 {ext}{ \Gin} @ \
2709 {read}{ \Gin} @ \
2710 {command}{ \Gin} @ \
2711 {x}{ \Grot} @ \
2712 {y}{ \Grot} @ \
2713 {units}{ \Grot} @ \
2714 {}{}

```

## 7.44 parsidigits.map

```

2715 LHSName "Digits"
2716 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2717
2718 pass(Unicode)
2719 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2720 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2721 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2722 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
2723 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2724 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2725 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2726 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2727 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2728 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2729
2730

```

2731 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma  
 2732 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm  
 2733 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon  
 2734  
 2735 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts  
 2736 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash  
 2737 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash  
 2738  
 2739 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote  
 2740 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote  
 2741 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote  
 2742  
 2743 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote  
 2744 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote  
 2745  
 2746 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam  
 2747 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question  
 2748  
 2749 ; additions supported in T1 encoding  
 2750 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK  
 2751 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET  
 2752 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

## 7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

2753 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]  
 2754 \renewcommand\*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}  
 2755 \renewcommand\*\appendix{\par  
 2756   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%  
 2757   \setcounter{section}{0}%  
 2758   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%  
 2759   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

## 7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

2760 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]  
 2761 \renewcommand\*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}  
 2762 \renewcommand\*\appendix{\par  
 2763   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%  
 2764   \setcounter{section}{0}%  
 2765   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%  
 2766   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

## 7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

2767 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]  
 2768 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}  
 2769 \renewcommand\appendix{\par  
 2770   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%  
 2771   \setcounter{section}{0}%  
 2772   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%  
 2773   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```
2774 }%end appendix
```

## 7.48 report-xepersian.def

```
2775 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2776 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2777 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2778   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2779   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2780   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2781   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2782 }%end appendix
```

## 7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
2783 \ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
2784 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2785 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2786   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2787   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
2788   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2789   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2790 }
2791 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2792   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2793   \else
2794     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2795     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2796     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2797     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2798     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2799     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2800     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2801     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2802     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2803     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2804     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2805     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2806     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2807     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2808     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2809   \fi
2810   \@maybeautodot
2811 }
```

## 7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
2812 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2813 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
2814   \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpagel\else\clearpage\fi
2815   \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2816 }
```

```

2817 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2818 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2819   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2820   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2821   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2822   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2823   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2824 }
2825 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2826   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2827   \else
2828     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2829     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2830     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2831     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2832     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2833     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2834     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2835     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2836     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2837     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2838     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2839     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2840     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2841     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2842     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2843   \fi
2844   \@maybeautodot
2845 }

```

## 7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```

2846 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2847 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2848 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2849   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2850   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2851   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2852   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2853   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2854 }
2855 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2856   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2857   \else
2858     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2859     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2860     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2861     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2862     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2863     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi

```

```

2864 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2865 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2866 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2867 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2868 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2869 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2870 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2871 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2872 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2873 \fi
2874 \@@maybeautodot
2875 }

```

## 7.52 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```

2876 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package]
2877 \renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
2878 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
2879 \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2880 \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2881 \else%
2882 \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2883 \fi%
2884 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2885 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2886 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2887 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2888 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2889 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
2890 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2891 \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
2892 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2893 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2894 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2895 }%

```

## 7.53 tocloft-xepersian.def

```

2896 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2897 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2898 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2899 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2900 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2901 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2902 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2903 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2904 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2905 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2906 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

## 7.54 xepersian.sty

```

2907 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2908 \def\xepersianversion{v14.4}
2909 \def\xepersiandate{2014/09/08}
2910 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2911 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2912 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2913 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2914 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2915 \RequirePackage[RTLdocument]{bidi}
2916 \edef\xepersian@info{*****^J%
2917 * ^J%
2918 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^J%
2919 * ^J%
2920 * Description: The package supports Persian^J%
2921 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the^J%
2922 * distribution.^J%
2923 * ^J%
2924 * Copyright © 2008–2013 Vafa Khalighi^J%
2925 * ^J%
2926 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^J%
2927 * ^J%
2928 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^J%
2929 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)^J%
2930 * ^J%
2931 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^J%
2932 * ^J%
2933 * Support: tex.ctan@gmail.com^J%
2934 *****}
2935 \typeout{\xepersian@info}
2936 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
2937 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\xepersian@info}}
2938 \def\prq{<}
2939 \def\plq{>}
2940 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
2941   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2942   \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
2943     \begingroup
2944       \escapechar=-1 %
2945       \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
2946       \def\y{#1}%
2947       \def\z##1->{%}%
2948       \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
2949     \expandafter\endgroup
2950   \ifx\x\y
2951     \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
2952     \expandafter{%
2953       \csname#1\endcsname
2954     }%
2955   \fi
2956 \fi

```

```

2957 }%
2958 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
2959 \newif\ifwritexviii
2960 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
2961   \writexviiitrue
2962 \else
2963 \writexviiiifalse
2964 \fi
2965 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
2966 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
2967 \ExplSyntaxOn
2968 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { 0{} m } {
2969   \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
2970   \use:x {
2971     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont {
2972       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
2973       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
2974     }
2975   }
2976   \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl
2977   \normalfont
2978 }
2979 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { 0{} m } {
2980   \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#1}{#2}
2981   \use:x {
2982     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont {
2983       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
2984       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
2985     }
2986   }
2987 }
2988 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
2989 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
2990 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m 0{} m } {
2991   \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#2}{#3}
2992   \use:x {
2993     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
2994       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
2995       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
2996     }
2997   }
2998 }
2999 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m 0{} m } {
3000   \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#2}{#3}
3001   \use:x {
3002     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
3003       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3004       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3005     }
3006   }

```

```

3007 }
3008 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
3009 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
3010 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
3011 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
3012 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
3013 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
3014 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
3015     {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
3016     \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
3017 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiantttfamily
3018     {\not@math@alphabet\persiantttfamily\mathpersiantt
3019     \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
3020 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsffamily
3021     {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsffamily\mathiranicsf
3022     \fontfamily\iranicsfdefault\selectfont}
3023 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsffamily
3024     {\not@math@alphabet\navarsffamily\mathnavarsf
3025     \fontfamily\navarsfdefault\selectfont}
3026 \DeclareRobustCommand\pooksffamily
3027     {\not@math@alphabet\pooksffamily\mathpooksf
3028     \fontfamily\pooksfdefault\selectfont}
3029 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehsfamily
3030     {\not@math@alphabet\sayehsfamily\mathsayehsf
3031     \fontfamily\sayehsfdefault\selectfont}
3032 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
3033 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persiantttfamily}
3034 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranicsf}{\iranicsffamily}
3035 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavarsf}{\navarsffamily}
3036 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpooksf}{\pooksffamily}
3037 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayehsf}{\sayehsfamily}
3038 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { 0 } m { {
3039     \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
3040     \normalfont
3041 }
3042 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { 0 } m { {
3043     \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
3044     \normalfont
3045 }
3046 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarsfont { 0 } m { {
3047     \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navarsfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3048     \normalfont
3049 }
3050 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpooksfont { 0 } m { {
3051     \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pooksfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2
3052     \normalfont
3053 }
3054 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { 0 } m { {
3055     \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehsfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3056     \normalfont

```



```

3057 }
3058 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiraniconfont { 0{ } m } {
3059   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicondefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{
3060     \normalfont
3061   }
3062 \ExplSyntaxOff
3063 \def\resetlatinfont{%
3064 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
3065 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3066 \latinfont}
3067 \def\setpersianfont{%
3068 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
3069 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3070 \persianfont}
3071 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@Latintrue\latinfont#1}}
3072 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@Latinfalse\persianfont#1}}
3073 \def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3074 \def\endlatin{\endLTR}
3075 \def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
3076 \def\endpersian{\endRTL}
3077 \newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3078 \newenvironment{parsiiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\end{
3079 \let\originaltoday=\today
3080 \def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
3081 \def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
3082 \def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
3083     \reset@font
3084     \latinfont
3085     \normalsize
3086     \@minipagetrue
3087     \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
3088 }
3089 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
3090   \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}]
3091 \def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
3092   \let\@citea\@empty
3093   \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
3094     {\@citea\def\@citea{\penalty\@m\ }%
3095       \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
3096       \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
3097       \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
3098         \G@refundefinedtrue
3099         \@latex@warning
3100           {Citation `@\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
3101       {\@citeofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}
3102 \def\@outputpage{%
3103 \begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
3104   \let \protect \noexpand
3105   \@resetactivechars
3106   \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist

```

```

3107 \global\@newlistfalse
3108 \@parboxrestore
3109 \shipout \vbox{%
3110   \set@typeset@protect
3111   \aftergroup \endgroup
3112   \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
3113                                     % correct? or just restore by ending
3114                                     % the group?
3115 \if@specialpage
3116   \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
3117 \fi
3118 \if@twoside
3119   \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
3120     \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
3121   \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
3122     \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
3123   \fi
3124   \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3125   \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
3126   \else %% not @twoside
3127     \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3128     \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
3129   \fi
3130 \reset@font
3131 \normalsize
3132 \if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
3133 \normalsfcodes
3134 \let\label\@gobble
3135 \let\index\@gobble
3136 \let\glossary\@gobble
3137 \baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
3138 \begin@dv
3139 \vskip \topmargin
3140 \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
3141   \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
3142     \vfil
3143     \color@hbox
3144     \normalcolor
3145     \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLma
3146     \color@endbox
3147   }% %% 22 Feb 87
3148   \dp\@tempboxa \z@
3149   \box\@tempboxa
3150   \vskip \headsep
3151   \box\@outputbox
3152   \baselineskip \footskip
3153   \color@hbox
3154   \normalcolor
3155   \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLma
3156   \color@endbox

```

```

3157     }%
3158 }%
3159 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
3160 \global \colht \textheight
3161 \stepcounter{page}%
3162 \let\firstmark\botmark
3163 }
3164 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
3165 \ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
3166 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
3167 \small
3168 \@starttoc{toc}%
3169 \end{multicols}}
3170 {\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei
3171 \def\XePersian{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X}\lower.5ex
3172 \hbox{\kern-.125em\@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
3173 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}
3174 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
3175 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}
3176 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}
3177 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}
3178 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}
3179 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\ Index\fi}
3180 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ References\fi}
3181 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\ Abstract\fi}
3182 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}
3183 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\ Date:\fi}
3184 \def\@and{\if@RTL else\ and\fi}
3185 \def\bibname{\if@RTL else\ Bibliography\fi}
3186 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\ Chapter\fi}
3187 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\ cc\fi}
3188 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\ encl\fi}
3189 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\ Page\fi}
3190 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\ To\fi}
3191 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\ Proof\fi}
3192 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3193 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3194 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else\@ctrerr\fi}
3195 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3196 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
3197 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
3198 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3199 }
3200 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
3201 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }}%
3202 }
3203 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
3204 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
3205 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %

```

```

3206 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
3207 number is 999,999,999.}%
3208 }
3209 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
3210 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3211 #3%
3212 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3213 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3214 \else%
3215 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3216 \fi\fi%
3217 }
3218 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
3219 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3220 \ifcase%
3221 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3222 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3223 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3224 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3225 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3226 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3227 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3228 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3229 \else9%
3230 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3231 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3232 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3233 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3234 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3235 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3236 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3237 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3238 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3239 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3240 \or%
3241 \@nil#2%
3242 \fi%
3243 }
3244 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3245 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3246 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3247 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3248 \fi%
3249 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3250 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3251 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3252 %
3253 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3254 \fi%
3255 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%

```

```

3256 }
3257 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
3258 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3259 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3260 %
3261 %
3262 \else%
3263 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3264 %
3265 %
3266 \fi%
3267 }
3268 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3269 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3270 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3271 %
3272 \ifnum#2#3>\z@ \fi%
3273 \fi%
3274 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3275 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
3276 \else%
3277 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3278 \ifnum#3>\z@ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3279 #60%
3280 \fi%
3281 }
3282 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3283 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3284 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3285 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3286 \or or\ %fi\
3287 }
3288 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3289 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3290 }
3291 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3292 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3293 }
3294 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3295 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3296 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3297 }
3298 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
3299 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ %
3300 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3301 \or %fi\
3302 }
3303 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3304 \expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3305 }

```

```

3306 \newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
3307 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{ }%
3308 }
3309 \let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
3310 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3311 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3312 #3%
3313 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3314 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3315 \else%
3316 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3317 \fi\fi%
3318 }
3319 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3320 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
3321 \ifcase%
3322 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3323 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3324 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3325 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3326 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3327 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3328 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3329 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3330 \else9%
3331 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3332 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3333 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3334 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3335 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3336 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3337 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3338 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3339 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3340 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3341 \or%
3342 \@nil#2%
3343 \fi%
3344 }
3345 \def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3346 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3347 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3348 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \ \fi\fi%
3349 \fi%
3350 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3351 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3352 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3353 %
3354 \ifnum#7>\z@ \fi%
3355 \fi%

```

```

3356 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3357 }
3358 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3359 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3360 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
3361 %
3362 %
3363 \else%
3364 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3365 %
3366 %
3367 \fi%
3368 }
3369 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3370 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3371 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3372 %
3373 \ifnum#2#3>\z@ \fi%
3374 \fi%
3375 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3376 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3377 \else%
3378 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3379 \ifnum#3>\z@ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3380 #60%
3381 \fi%
3382 }
3383 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3384 \ifcase#1 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3385 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3386 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3387 \or or\ or\ %
3388 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3389 }
3390 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3391 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3392 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3393 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3394 \or or\ %fi\
3395 }
3396 \providecommand*\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3397 \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3398 {#1}}
3399 \if@bidi@csundef{abjadnumeral}{%
3400 \def\abjadnumeral#1{%
3401 \ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3402 \else
3403 \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3404 \else
3405 \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%

```

```

3406 \else
3407 \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3408 \else
3409 \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3410 \else
3411 \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3412 \fi
3413 \fi
3414 \fi
3415 \fi
3416 \fi
3417 \fi
3418 }
3419 \def\abjad@zero{}
3420 \def\abj@num@i#1{%
3421 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3422 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3423 \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
3424 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%
3425 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3426 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3427 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3428 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3429 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3430 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3431 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3432 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3433 \ifcase#1\or fi\
3434 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3435 }{}
3436 \let\@latinalph\@alph%
3437 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3438 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3439 \let\@alph\abjadnumeral%
3440 \let\@Alph\abjadnumeral%
3441 }
3442 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3443 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
3444 \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3445 }
3446 \PersianAlphs
3447 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
3448 \if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
3449 \PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
3450 for the main Persian text}{Either use '\settextfont' to load a font\MessageBreak
3451 or load the package with 'preloadedtextfont' option.}%
3452 }}
3453 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
3454 \if@bidi@csundef{latinfont}{%
3455 \PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak

```



```

3456 for the main Latin text}{Either use `setlatintextfont' to load a font\MessageBreak
3457 or load the package with `preloadedlatintextfont' option.}%
3458 }}
3459 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3460 \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec-xetex}{\input{fontspec-xetex-xepersian.def}}{}
3461 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3462 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3463 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
3464 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3465 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3466 \@ifpackageloaded{bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
3467 \@ifpackageloaded{bidiuftesidenote}{\input{bidiuftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
3468 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3469 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3470 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3471 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3472 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3473 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3474 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3475 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3476 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}
3477 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3478 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3479 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3480 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3481 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3482 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3483 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
3484 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3485 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
3486 \@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3487 \@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
3488 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3489 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3490 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3491 \@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3492 \@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3493 \@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3494 \@ifclassloaded{boekest}{\input{boekest-xepersian.def}}{}
3495 \@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3496 \@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3497 \@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3498 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3499 \@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3500 \DeclareOption{Kashida}{\input{kashida-xepersian.def}}
3501 \DeclareOption{localise}{\input{localise-xepersian.def}}
3502 \DeclareOption{extrafootnotefeatures}{\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue}
3503 \DeclareOption{quickindex}{%
3504 \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3505 \ifwritexviii%

```

```

3506 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3507 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3508 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3509 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3510 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3511 \else
3512 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3513 \fi}
3514 \DeclareOption{quickindex-variant1}{%
3515 \ifwritexviii%
3516 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3517 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3518 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3519 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3520 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3521 \else
3522 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3523 \fi}
3524 \DeclareOption{quickindex-variant2}{%
3525 \ifwritexviii%
3526 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3527 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3528 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3529 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3530 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3531 \else
3532 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3533 \fi}
3534 \DeclareOption{preloadedtextfont}{%
3535 \settextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={parisa-bold},BoldItalicFont={parisa-bolditalic},Italic
3536 }
3537 \DeclareOption{preloadeddigitfont}{%
3538 \setdigitfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={parisa-bold},BoldItalicFont={parisa-bolditalic},Ital
3539 }
3540 \DeclareOption{preloadedpookfont}{%
3541 \setpookfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={parisa-italicoutline},SlantedFont={parisa-obliqueout
3542 }
3543 \DeclareOption{preloadedsayehfont}{%
3544 \setsayehfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={parisa-italicshadow},SlantedFont={parisa-obliquesha
3545 }
3546 \DeclareOption{preloadeddiranicfont}{%
3547 \setiranifont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={parisa-boldoblique}]{parisa-oblique}%
3548 }
3549 \DeclareOption{preloadedlatintextfont}{%
3550 \setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
3551 }
3552 \ExecuteOptions{localise}
3553 \ProcessOptions
3554
3555 \if@extrafootnotefeatures

```

```

3556 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
3557 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
3558 \fi

```

## 7.55 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3559 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3560 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3561 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3562 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3563 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
3564 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3565 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3566 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3567 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
3568 \newlength{\columnlines}
3569 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3570 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3571 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3572 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3573 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
3574 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3575 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3576 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3577 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3578 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3579 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3580 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
3581 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3582 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3583 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3584 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3585 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3586 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3587 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3588 \newcount\minraggedcols
3589 \minraggedcols=5
3590 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3591 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3592 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3593 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3594 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3595 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3596 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3597 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3598 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3599 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3600 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3601 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3602 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}

```

```

3603 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3604 \ProcessOptions\relax
3605 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3606 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3607 \RequirePackage{multido}
3608 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3609 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3610 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3611 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3612 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3613 \RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3614 }{
3615 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3616 }
3617 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning
3618 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3619 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3620 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3621 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3622 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3623 \AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
3624 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3625 \AtBeginDocument{
3626 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3627 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3628 }{%
3629 \AtBeginDocument{
3630 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3631 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3632 }
3633 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3634 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3635 \setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3636 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3637 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3638 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3639 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3640
3641 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3642
3643 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3644
3645 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3646 \setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3647 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3648 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3649 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3650 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3651
3652 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%

```

```

3653 \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3654 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3655 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3656 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3657 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3658
3659 \renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3660 \renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3661 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3662 \renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3663 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
3664 }{}
3665 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3666 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
3667 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
3668 \raisebox{-3pt}{\{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3669 }
3670 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3671 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3672 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3673 \raisebox{-3pt}{%
3674 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3675 }%
3676 }
3677 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3678 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3679 {\begin{flushright}{\{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3680
3681 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3682 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3683 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3684 \end{minipage}}
3685 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3686 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ {
3687 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3688 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3689 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{~#1}}%
3690 }
3691 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{ }
3692 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3693 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3694 \currenttime %
3695 }
3696 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3697 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3698 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
3699 }
3700 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3701 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{ }C}
3702 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {

```

```

3703 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3704 {\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename} \date
3705 }
3706 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
3707 \xepersian@section{}
3708 }
3709 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
3710 \small\xepersian@edition%
3711 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
3712 }
3713
3714 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
3715 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3716 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3717 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3718 }
3719 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
3720 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
3721 }
3722 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
3723 }
3724 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
3725 }
3726
3727 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
3728 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3729 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3730 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3731 }
3732 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
3733 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
3734 {%
3735 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
3736 \noindent\ignorespaces
3737 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3738 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3739 {\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3740 }%
3741 \end{spacing}%
3742 }%
3743 }
3744 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
3745 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
3746 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
3747 }
3748 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3749 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
3750 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3751 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3752 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%

```

```

3753 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3754 {{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3755 }\end{spacing}%
3756 }
3757 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3758 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
3759 {\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
3760 }
3761 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
3762 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
3763 \begin{multicols}{2}
3764 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
3765 \end{multicols}
3766 }
3767 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
3768 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
3769 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3770 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3771 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3772 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3773 {{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3774 }\end{spacing}%
3775 }
3776 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3777 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]{%
3778 {\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
3779 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
3780 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
3781 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
3782 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
3783 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}}%
3784 }
3785 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
3786 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]{%
3787 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}}
3788 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
3789 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
3790 \begin{flushright}{%
3791 \noindent
3792 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3793 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3794 {{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3795 }%
3796 \\%
3797 \end{flushright}}%
3798 }
3799 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3800 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
3801 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
3802 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{}

```

```

3803 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
3804 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
3805 {\timestampFormat%
3806 #1~\timestampTxt{}}%
3807 }~\timestampSeparator{}}%
3808 }
3809 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
3810 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
3811 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
3812 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
3813 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
3814 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
3815 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3816 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
3817 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
3818 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
3819 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3820 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
3821 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
3822   \let\footnotesize\small
3823   \let\footnoterule\relax
3824   \let \footnote \thanks
3825   \null\vfil
3826   \vskip 60\p@
3827   \begin{center}%
3828     {\LARGE \@title \par}%
3829     \vskip 1em%
3830     {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
3831     \vskip 3em%
3832     {\large
3833       \lineskip .75em%
3834       \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
3835         \@author
3836       \end{tabular}\par}%
3837       \vskip 1.5em%
3838       {\large \@date \par}%
3839   \end{center}\par
3840   \@thanks
3841   \vfil\null
3842   \end{titlepage}%
3843   \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
3844   \global\let\thanks\relax
3845   \global\let\maketitle\relax
3846   \global\let\@thanks\@empty
3847   \global\let\@author\@empty
3848   \global\let\@date\@empty
3849   \global\let\@title\@empty
3850   \global\let\title\relax
3851   \global\let\author\relax
3852   \global\let\date\relax

```



```

3853 \global\let\and\relax
3854 }
3855 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
3856 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
3857 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
3858 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
3859 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
3860 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
3861 \vspace{5pt}
3862 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3863 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
3864 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
3865 \ifxetex
3866 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
3867 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
3868 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
3869 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
3870 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
3871 }
3872 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
3873
3874 {\centering\fbox{%
3875 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
3876 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
3877 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
3878 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
3879
3880 \vspace{5pt}
3881 \else
3882 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
3883 It was not inserted!}
3884 \fi
3885 \fi
3886 }
3887 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
3888 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
3889 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
3890 \newcount\xepersian@cx
3891 \newcount\xepersian@cy
3892 \newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
3893 \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
3894 \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
3895 \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
3896 \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
3897
3898 \count1=#3%
3899 \advance\count1 by 1
3900
3901 \count2=#2%
3902 \advance\count2 by 1

```

```

3903
3904 \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
3905 \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
3906
3907 \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
3908 \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
3909
3910 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
3911 \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
3912 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
3913 \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
3914 \end{textblock}
3915 }
3916
3917 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
3918 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
3919 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
3920 \end{textblock}
3921 }
3922 }{}
3923 }
3924 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
3925 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
3926 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3927
3928 \pagestyle{fancy}
3929
3930 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
3931 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
3932
3933 }
3934
3935 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3936 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3937 \def\custommagazinenamename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinenamename{\beginR#1\endR}}
3938 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
3939 %% Heading %%
3940 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
3941
3942 \vspace*{-3pt}
3943
3944 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
3945 \hrulefill
3946 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3947
3948 }
3949 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
3950 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
3951
3952 \vspace*{5pt}

```

```

3953 }
3954 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
3955 {\beginR#1\endR}
3956
3957 \noindent
3958 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
3959 \hrulefill
3960 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3961 }
3962 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
3963 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
3964 {
3965 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
3966 \thispagestyle{empty}
3967 \logo
3968
3969 }%
3970 {
3971 \thispagestyle{empty}
3972 \clearpage
3973 \newpage
3974 \fancyhead{}
3975 \fancyfoot{}
3976 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
3977 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
3978 \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
3979 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
3980 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
3981 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
3982 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3983 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3984
3985 }
3986 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
3987 {
3988 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3989 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3990 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
3991 }
3992 {
3993 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
3994 }
3995 \vspace{-7pt}
3996 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
3997 \end{textblock}
3998 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
3999 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4000
4001 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
4002

```

```

4003 \end{textblock}
4004
4005 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
4006 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4007 \end{textblock}
4008 }{%else
4009 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4010 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4011 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4012 }{%
4013 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4014 }%
4015 }
4016 }
4017 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
4018 {
4019 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4020 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
4021 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4022 \vspace{-5pt}
4023 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}
4024
4025 \vspace*{5pt}
4026
4027 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
4028
4029 \vspace*{-7pt}
4030
4031 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
4032
4033 \end{textblock}
4034
4035 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
4036 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4037
4038 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4039 \end{textblock}
4040 }{%else
4041 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4042 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4043 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4044 }{%
4045 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4046 }%
4047 }
4048 }
4049 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
4050 {
4051 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4052 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)

```

```

4053 \xepersian@pages{#5}
4054 \vspace{-5pt}
4055 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4056 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
4057
4058 \vspace*{5pt}
4059
4060 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4061
4062 \vspace*{5pt}
4063
4064 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4065 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}}
4066
4067 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4068
4069 }
4070
4071 \vspace*{5pt}
4072
4073 \end{textblock}
4074 }{%else
4075 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4076 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4077 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4078 }{%
4079 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4080 }%
4081 }
4082 }
4083 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4084 {
4085 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4086 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4087 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4088 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4089 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4090 \fi
4091
4092 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4093 \end{textblock}%
4094 }
4095 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4096 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4097 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4098 }{%
4099 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4100 }}
4101 }%
4102 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%

```

```

4103 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4104 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4105 \ifxetex
4106 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4107 \fi
4108 \end{minipage}
4109 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4110 \weatherTempFormat
4111 #2\\
4112 \beginL#3 $\mid$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4113 #5
4114 \end{minipage}
4115 }{%else
4116 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4117 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4118 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4119 }{%
4120 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4121 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4122 }%
4123 }
4124 }
4125 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4126 {
4127 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4128 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4129 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4130 \vspace*{-15pt}
4131
4132 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4133
4134 \vspace*{5pt}
4135
4136 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4137 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4138 \hspace{5pt}
4139
4140 }{%
4141 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4142 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4143 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4144 }{%
4145 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4146 }
4147 }
4148 }%
4149 {
4150 \end{minipage}
4151 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4152 \end{textblock}

```

```

4153 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4154 }
4155 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4156 {
4157 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4158 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4159 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4160 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4161 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4162 \centering
4163 \minilogo
4164
4165 }{%else
4166 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4167 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4168 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4169 }{%
4170 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4171 }
4172 }
4173 }
4174 {
4175 \end{minipage}
4176 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4177 \end{textblock}
4178 }
4179 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4180 {
4181 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4182 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4183 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4184 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4185 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4186
4187 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4188 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4189 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4190 \vspace*{10pt}
4191 }{%else
4192 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4193 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4194 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4195 }{%
4196 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4197 }
4198 }
4199 }%
4200 {
4201 \end{minipage}
4202 \end{xepersian@fmpage}

```

```

4203 \end{textblock}
4204 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4205 }
4206 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4207 {
4208 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4209 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4210
4211 \vspace{0.5cm}
4212
4213 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{
4214 }{%else
4215 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4216 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4217 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4218 }{%
4219 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4220 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4221 }%
4222 }
4223 }
4224 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4225 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4226 \begin{center}
4227 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4228 \end{center}
4229 \end{minipage}
4230 }
4231 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4232 \end{multicols}
4233
4234 \begin{center}
4235 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4236 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4237 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4238 \shadowbox{%
4239 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4240 }%
4241 }{
4242 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4243 \doublebox{%
4244 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4245 }%
4246 }{
4247 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4248 \ovalbox{%
4249 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4250 }%
4251 }{
4252 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%

```



```

4253 \Ovalbox{%
4254 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4255 }%
4256 }{}
4257 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4258 \hrule
4259 \vspace*{8pt}
4260 \begin{center}
4261 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4262 \end{center}
4263 \vspace*{8pt}
4264 \hrule
4265 }{}
4266 \end{center}
4267
4268 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
4269 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4270 \raggedFormat
4271 \fi
4272 }
4273 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
4274 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4275 \begin{center}
4276 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4277 \end{center}
4278 \end{minipage}
4279 }
4280
4281 \newcommand{\columnntitle}[2]{
4282 \vspace*{5pt}
4283 \begin{center}
4284 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4285 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4286 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4287 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4288 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4289 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4290 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4291 \shadowbox{%
4292 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4293 }%
4294 }{}
4295 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4296 \doublebox{%
4297 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4298 }%
4299 }{}
4300 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4301 \ovalbox{%
4302 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%

```

```

4303 }%
4304 }{}
4305 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
4306 \Ovalbox{%
4307 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4308 }%
4309 }{}
4310 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4311 \hrule
4312 \vspace*{5pt}
4313 \begin{center}
4314 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4315 \end{center}
4316 \vspace*{5pt}
4317 \hrule
4318 }{}
4319 \end{center}
4320 }
4321 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4322 \longdate{\today}%
4323 }
4324 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4325 \rightline{%
4326 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}\{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4327 }%
4328 \par %
4329 }
4330 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
4331 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4332 }
4333 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4334 {
4335 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4336 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4337 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4338 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4339 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4340 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4341 ][4cm]%
4342 \label{#5}
4343 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4344 \raggedFormat
4345 \fi
4346 }
4347 {\sim\innerTextFinalMark{}}
4348 \end{multicols}
4349 }
4350 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4351 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4352 \setlength{\xepersian@pageleft}{\pagegoal}

```

```

4353 \addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}
4354
4355 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4356
4357 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4358 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4359 \else
4360 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4361 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4362 \hrule
4363 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
4364 \fi
4365
4366 }
4367 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
4368 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4369 \begin{center}
4370 \begin{tabular}{c}
4371 \noindent
4372 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4373 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4374 \\
4375 \hline
4376 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4377 \\
4378 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4379 \end{tabular}
4380 \end{center}
4381 }
4382 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4383 {
4384 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4385 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4386 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4387 ][4cm]
4388 \label{#4}
4389 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4390 \raggedFormat
4391 \fi
4392 }
4393 {
4394 \end{multicols}
4395 }
4396 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4397 \begin{center}
4398 \vbox{%
4399 \noindent
4400 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4401 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4402 \hrule

```

```

4403 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4404 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4405 }
4406 \end{center}
4407 }
4408 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4409 {
4410 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4411 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
4412 \label{#4}
4413 \par %
4414 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4415 \raggedFormat
4416 \fi
4417 }
4418 {
4419 \end{multicols}
4420 }
4421 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4422 \goodbreak
4423 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4424 {\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
4425 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4426 {\noindent #2}\\
4427 }

```

## 7.56 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```

4428 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4429 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4430 [2014/07/13 v1.0.7 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4431 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@ccclvi}
4432 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4433 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4434 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4435 {%
4436 \ifmmode
4437 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@ccclvi
4438 \begingroup
4439 \escapechar\m@ne
4440 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4441 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4442 \endgroup
4443 \init@restore@version
4444 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4445 {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}}%
4446 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4447 \else
4448 \let#1\relax
4449 \latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in

```

```

4450             version \math@version}%
4451         \@eha
4452     \fi
4453 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4454 #1{#4}%
4455 }%
4456 }
4457 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4458 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4459 {%
4460 \ifmmode
4461     \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@ccclvi
4462         \begingroup
4463         \escapechar\m@ne
4464         \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4465         \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4466         \endgroup
4467         \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4468         \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4469         \expandafter{\number\csname
4470             c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
4471         #1%
4472         \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4473     \else
4474         \let#1\relax
4475         \latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4476             in version \math@version}%
4477         \@eha
4478     \fi
4479 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4480 #1{#4}%
4481 }%
4482 }
4483 \ExplSyntaxOn
4484 \bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
4485 \ExplSyntaxOff
4486 \def\@preamblecmds{}
4487 \newcommand\xepersian@not@onlypreamble[1]{%
4488     \def\do##1{\ifx##1\else\noexpand\do\noexpand##1\fi}%
4489     \xdef\@preamblecmds{\@preamblecmds}}
4490 \xepersian@not@onlypreamble\@preamblecmds
4491 \def\xepersian@notprerr{ can be used only in preamble (\on@line)}
4492 \AtBeginDocument{%
4493     \def\do#1{\noexpand\do\noexpand#1}%
4494     \edef\@preamblecmds{%
4495         \def\noexpand\do##1{%
4496             \def##1{\noexpand\xepersian@NotprerrMessage##1}\noexpand\@eha}}%
4497     \@preamblecmds}
4498 \def\xepersian@NotprerrMessage#1{%
4499     \PackageError{xepersian}%

```

```

4500 {\noexpand\string#1 \noexpand\xepersian@notprerr}{}%
4501 }
4502 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{%
4503 \renewcommand\nocite[1]{\@bsphack
4504   \@for\@citeb:=#1\do{%
4505     \@safe@activestru
4506     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
4507     \@safe@activesfalse
4508     \if@files\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
4509     \if*\@citeb\else
4510     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b\@citeb}{%
4511       \NAT@citeundefined \PackageWarning{natbib}%
4512       {Citation ``\@citeb' undefined}}{\fi}%
4513     \@esphack}%
4514 }{%
4515 \def\nocite#1{%
4516   \@bsphack{\setbox0=\hbox{\cite{#1}}}\@esphack}%
4517 }
4518 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
4519 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4520   \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4521 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4522   \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4523 \ExplSyntaxOn
4524 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4525 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4526 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4527 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
4528 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4529 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4530   \orig_mathbf:n {
4531     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4532       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4533     }
4534     #1
4535   }
4536 }
4537 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4538   \orig_mathit:n {
4539     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4540       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4541     }
4542     #1
4543   }
4544 }
4545 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4546   \orig_mathrm:n {
4547     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4548       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4549     }

```

```

4550   #1
4551 }
4552 }
4553 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
4554   \orig_mathsf:n {
4555     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4556       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4557     }
4558     #1
4559   }
4560 }
4561 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
4562   \orig_mathtt:n {
4563     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4564       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4565     }
4566     #1
4567   }
4568 }
4569 \newcommand\setdigitfont[2][\%
4570   \let\glb@currsizel relax
4571   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4572   \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
4573   \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{n}
4574   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{bx}{n}
4575   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{it}
4576   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{n}
4577   \def\xpersianmathsdigits{%
4578     \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4579     \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4580     \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4581     \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4582     \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
4583     \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4584     \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4585     \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4586     \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
4587     \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4588     \SetMathCharDef{\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
4589     \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4590     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4591     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4592     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
4593 }
4594 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { 0{ } m } {
4595   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4596   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m}{n}
4597   \def\xpersianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4598 }

```

```

4599 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { 0 } m { {
4600   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathtt_t1 {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4601   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathtt_t1}{m}{n}
4602   \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4603 }
4604 \ExplSyntaxOff
4605 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4606   \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4607 \fi
4608 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
4609 {\ZifferAn
4610   \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4611 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4612 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4613   \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
4614     \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4615       \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4616         \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4617           \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4618             \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4619               \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4620                 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4621                   \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4622                     \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4623                       \endgroup#2%
4624                     \fi
4625                   \fi
4626                 \fi
4627               \fi
4628             \fi
4629           \fi
4630         \fi
4631       \fi
4632     \fi
4633   \fi}
4634 \mathcode`\.= "8000\relax
4635 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined.\else\decimalseparator\fi}
4636 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
4637 \def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4638   \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4639   \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4640   \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
4641 \def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4642   \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4643   \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4644   \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
4645 \AutoMathsDigits
4646 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
4647 \g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}

```



## 7.57 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```

4648 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4649 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4650           Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4651 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4652 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4653 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4654 \RequirePackage{calc}
4655 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
4656 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4657 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4658 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
4659 \def\@X{X}
4660 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4661 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\#1\let\=\tmp}
4662 \newcolumnntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
4663 \newcolumnntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}
4664
4665 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4666 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4667   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4668   \@starttoc{frm}}
4669 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
4670   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4671 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
4672   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4673   \@starttoc{msk}}
4674 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
4675   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4676 \newlength\questionspace
4677 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
4678 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
4679 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
4680 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
4681 \def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
4682 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
4683 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
4684 \newcounter{@choice}
4685 \def\@initorcheck{%
4686   \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
4687   \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
4688   \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
4689   \gdef\@headerline{}}
4690 \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
4691   \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
4692   \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
4693   \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
4694   \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
4695   \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice

```

```

4696 \stepcounter{@choice}}%
4697 \addtocontents{frm}{%
4698 \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4699 \protect\hline
4700 \@headerline\protect\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4701 \addtocontents{msk}{%
4702 \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4703 \protect\hline
4704 \@headerline\protect\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4705 \gdef\@initortcheck{%
4706 \ifthenelse{value{@choice} = \@choices}{\%
4707 \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
4708 (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{\%
4709 Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
4710 \MessageBreak
4711 Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
4712 \newenvironment{question}[1]{%
4713 %% \begin{question}
4714 \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
4715 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4716 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4717 \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
4718 \vspace\questionspace\par
4719 {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
4720 \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice}}~{\usecounter{@choice}}{\%
4721 %% \end{question}
4722 \end{list}
4723 \@initortcheck%
4724 \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4725 \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4726 \end{minipage}
4727 \stepcounter{question}}
4728 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
4729 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
4730 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
4731 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
4732 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
4733 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
4734 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4735 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4736 \newcommand\true{%
4737 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4738 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
4739 \@true}%
4740 \newcommand>false{%
4741 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4742 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
4743 \@false}%
4744 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
4745 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}

```

```

4746 \newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{%
4747 \def\@questionheader{ \thequestion}
4748 \answerstitle{ %:
4749 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
4750 \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
4751 \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
4752 \let\correction\comment
4753 \let\endcorrection\endcomment
4754 \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
4755 \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
4756 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
4757 \let\@true\@true@correction
4758 \let\@false\@false@correction
4759 \let\correction\@correction
4760 \let\endcorrection\end@correction
4761 \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
4762 \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
4763 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
4764 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
4765 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
4766 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
4767 \newlength\questiontitlespace
4768 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
4769 \newlength\questionsepspace
4770 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
4771 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
4772 \let\old@question\question
4773 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion
4774 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
4775 %% \begin{question}
4776 \vspace\@questionsepspace
4777 \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
4778 \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
4779 \old@question{#1}}{%
4780 %% \end{question}
4781 \old@endquestion
4782 \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
4783 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
4784 \ProcessOptions

```

## 7.58 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

4785 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4786 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
4787
4788 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
4789 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
4790 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
4791 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
4792 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii

```

```

4793 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
4794 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4795 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
4796 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
4797 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4798 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
4799 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
4800 \newcount\XePersian@latinxiii \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
4801 \newcount\XePersian@temp
4802 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo
4803 \newcount\XePersian@temptthree
4804 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
4805 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
4806 \newcount\XePersian@dn
4807 \newcount\XePersian@sn
4808 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
4809
4810 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
4811 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4812 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4813 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4814 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
4815 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
4816 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
4817 \XePersian@leapfalse
4818 \else
4819 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
4820 \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
4821 \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
4822 \else
4823 \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
4824 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4825 \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4826 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4827 \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
4828 \else\XePersian@leaptrue
4829 \fi
4830 \fi
4831 \fi
4832 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
4833 \ifXePersian@leap
4834 \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
4835 \else
4836 \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
4837 \fi
4838 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax

```

```

4843 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
4844 \XePersian@latinvi = 31\relax
4845 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
4846 \XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
4847 \XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
4848 \XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
4849 \XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
4850 \XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
4851 \XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
4852 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
4853 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4854 \advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
4855 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4856 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4857 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4858 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4859 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalsethen
4860 \else
4861   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4862   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4863   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4864   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4865   \ifnum\XePersian@temp=z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalsethen\fi
4866 \fi
4867 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
4868 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
4869 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4
4870 \divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
4871 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
4872 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
4873 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4874 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
4875 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
4876 \advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
4877 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611 % Number of Kabise years
4878 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
4879 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4880 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
4881 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4882 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree %
4883 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4884 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4885 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
4886 \ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
4887 \divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
4888 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
4889 \advance\XePersian@temp by -137 % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
4890 \XePersian@persiani=31
4891 \advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp % now 31 - T is the persiani
4892 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax

```

```

4893 \ifXePersian@kabiseh
4894   \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
4895 \else
4896   \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
4897 \fi
4898 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
4899 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
4900 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
4901 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
4902 \XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
4903 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
4904 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
4905 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax
4906 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
4907 \XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
4908 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
4909 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
4910 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
4911 \advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
4912 \XePersian@i=0\relax
4913 \ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
4914 \loop
4915 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4916 \advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4917 \ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
4918 \fi
4919 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
4920 \XePersian@i=1\relax
4921 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
4922 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
4923 \loop
4924 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4925 \advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4926 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
4927 \fi
4928 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
4929   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
4930   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
4931 \else
4932   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
4933   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
4934 \fi
4935 \advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
4936 \endcsname
4937 \ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
4938   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@pe
4939 \else
4940   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
4941 \fi
4942 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{\%

```

```

4943 \number\XePersian@d\space%
4944 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
4945 }
4946 \let\persianyear\XePersian@y
4947 \let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
4948 \let\persianday\XePersian@d
4949 \def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
4950 or\
4951 or\    or\
4952 or\
4953 or\    or\
4954 or\    or\
4955 or\    or\
4956 \fi\

```

# Index

## Symbols

<code>\!</code>	2576	<code>\@RTLtrue</code>	16, 33, 78, 95, 1511, 1530, 1571, 1589, 1670, 1711, 1728, 3145, 3155
<code>\%</code>	4588	<code>\@Roman</code>	2806, 2840, 2870
<code>\.</code>	1675, 4610	<code>\@SepMark</code>	1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1962
<code>\@and</code>	3184	<code>\@SetTab</code>	2877
<code>\@ifnewlist</code>	1482, 1502, 3106, 3159	<code>\@True</code>	300, 306
<code>\@math</code>	317	<code>\@X</code>	4659, 4660, 4738
<code>\@maybeautodot</code>	2791, 2792, 2810, 2825, 2826, 2844, 2855, 2856, 2874	<code>\@acol</code>	2258, 2266
<code>\@par</code>	2103	<code>\@acolampacol</code>	2256, 2258, 2264, 2266
<code>\@Alph</code>	2804, 2838, 2868, 3437, 3440, 3444	<code>\@adadi</code>	2802, 2836, 2866, 3198, 3200, 3203
<code>\@False</code>	305, 307	<code>\@addamp</code>	2257, 2265
<code>\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote</code>	174	<code>\@addtopreamble</code>	2225
<code>\@LTRfootnotetext</code>	50, 66, 112, 127, 186, 193, 1548, 1565, 1745, 1760, 2133	<code>\@alph</code>	2805, 2839, 2869, 2878, 3436, 3439, 3443
<code>\@LTRmarginparreset</code>	3082	<code>\@ampacol</code>	2256, 2264
<code>\@Latincitex</code>	164, 165, 2367, 2376, 2566, 3090, 3091	<code>\@answernumberfont</code>	4681, 4682, 4720
<code>\@Latinfalse</code>	3072	<code>\@answerstitle</code>	4678, 4719
<code>\@Latintrue</code>	3071, 3073, 3077	<code>\@answerstitlefont</code>	4679, 4680, 4719
<code>\@M</code>	321, 1674, 1687, 1769, 3224, 3325, 3411	<code>\@appendheader</code>	4692, 4693, 4695
<code>\@MM</code>	20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1515, 1534, 1553, 1715, 1732, 1751	<code>\@arrayclassz</code>	2256
<code>\@Mi</code>	317	<code>\@arraydesc</code>	4688, 4691, 4698, 4702
<code>\@Mii</code>	2026	<code>\@arrayrule</code>	2204, 2205, 2206, 2248, 2249, 2250
<code>\@Miii</code>	2028	<code>\@author</code>	3835, 3847
<code>\@RTL@footnotefalse</code>	3073, 3077	<code>\@autodottrue</code>	2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872
<code>\@RTL@footnotetrue</code>	3075, 3078		
<code>\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote</code>	201		
<code>\@RTLfalse</code>	16, 52, 78, 114, 287, 299, 312, 1511, 1549, 1571, 1604, 1670, 1711, 1747, 3145, 3155		
<code>\@RTLfootnotetext</code>	31, 65, 93, 126, 213, 220, 1529,		



<code>\@auxout</code> . . . . .	3096, 4508	<code>\@citea</code> . .	2395, 2409, 2423, 2432,
<code>\@begin@tempboxa</code> . . . . .	2103		2433, 2434, 2439, 2454, 2462,
<code>\@begin@dv</code> . . . . .	3138		2463, 2464, 2498, 2514, 2532,
<code>\@biblabel</code> . . . . .	1671, 2368, 2377		3092, 3094
<code>\@bibsetup</code> . . . . .	2369, 2378	<code>\@citeb</code> . .	2391, 2393, 2395, 2398,
<code>\@bibtitlestyle</code> . . . . .	1667		2400, 2401, 2403, 2426, 2457,
<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue</code>			2480, 2482, 2484, 2487, 2489,
. . . . .	2100, 2122		2490, 2492, 3093, 3095, 3096,
<code>\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue</code>			3097, 3100, 3101, 4504, 4506,
. . . . .	2101, 2123		4508, 4509, 4510, 4512
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@citations</code>		<code>\@citex</code> . . . . .	2366, 2375
. . .	176, 203, 230, 237	<code>\@classx</code> . . . . .	2222
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@infofootnote@cite</code>		<code>\@classz</code> . . . . .	2222
. . .	175, 202, 229, 236	<code>\@cleartopmattertags</code> . . .	1805
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@margin@par</code>		<code>\@colht</code> . . . . .	3160
. . . . .	231, 238	<code>\@correction</code> . . . . .	4759
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@marginnote@font</code>		<code>\@correctionstyle</code> .	4744, 4745,
. . . . .	231, 238		4746
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@marginnote@justification</code>		<code>\@curren</code> . . . . .	3194
. . . . .	231, 238	<code>\@currbox</code> .	2033, 2079, 2083, 2322,
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@normal@cite</code>			2326, 2332, 2336
. . .	196, 223, 233, 240	<code>\@currentlabel</code> .	22, 39, 58, 84, 101,
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@print@citations</code>			120, 1517, 1536, 1555, 1576,
. . .	195, 222, 232, 239		1594, 1609, 1717, 1734, 1753
<code>\@bidi@tuftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset</code>		<code>\@currbox</code> . . .	2640, 2642, 2643
. .	178, 180, 186, 193, 205,	<code>\@customlogo</code> . . . . .	3935, 3944
207, 213, 220		<code>\@custommagazinenam</code>	3704, 3937
<code>\@bsphack</code> . . . . .	2025, 4503, 4516	<code>\@customminilogo</code> . . .	3936, 3950
<code>\@capttype</code> . . . . .	2013, 2076, 2323, 2333	<code>\@customwwwTxt</code> .	3665, 3668, 3720
<code>\@ccclvi</code> . . . . .	4431, 4437, 4461	<code>\@date</code> . . . . .	3838, 3848
<code>\@chapapp</code> . . . . .	253, 264, 271,	<code>\@dgroup</code> . . . . .	299
283, 1463, 1475, 1968, 2758,		<code>\@dmath</code> . . . . .	287, 316
2765, 2772, 2780, 2821, 2851		<code>\@doendpe</code> . . . . .	2657
<code>\@chclass</code> . . . . .	2138, 2146, 2154, 2169,	<code>\@dseries</code> . . . . .	312
2183, 2188, 2203, 2219, 2239,		<code>\@eha</code> . . . . .	4451, 4477, 4496
2247, 2277, 2300, 2314		<code>\@empty</code> .	302, 1669, 1791, 2020, 2380,
<code>\@chnum</code> . .	2140, 2141, 2142, 2143,		2390, 2393, 2479, 2482, 2611,
2144, 2145, 2155, 2162, 2176,			3092, 3095, 3124, 3125, 3127,
2189, 2196, 2212, 2225, 2241,			3128, 3283, 3289, 3292, 3295,
2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246,			3391, 3846, 3847, 3848, 3849,
2260, 2268, 2278, 2285, 2307			4506
<code>\@choices</code> . . . . .	4686, 4690, 4706, 4708	<code>\@emptytoks</code> . . . . .	301
<code>\@cite</code> . . .	2355, 2362, 2374, 2390,	<code>\@enGroup</code> . . . . .	1350
2479, 3093		<code>\@enLabel</code> .	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344,
<code>\@cite@ofmt</code> . . . . .	3101		1345, 1346, 1347, 1348
		<code>\@enOther</code> . . . . .	1352

<code>\@enSpace</code>	1349	<code>\@gobble</code>	1351, 1490, 1491, 1492, 3134, 3135, 3136
<code>\@end@tempboxa</code>	2118	<code>\@harfi</code>	12, 74, 134, 140, 146, 152, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1453, 1464, 1476, 1695, 1969, 2759, 2766, 2773, 2781, 2788, 2801, 2822, 2835, 2852, 2865, 3192, 3195, 3196
<code>\@endpbox</code>	2232, 2233	<code>\@headerfont</code>	4657, 4658, 4663, 4693
<code>\@enhook</code>	1353	<code>\@headerline</code>	4689, 4692, 4700, 4704
<code>\@enloop@</code>	1340	<code>\@idxitem</code>	1684, 1689
<code>\@entemp</code>	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351	<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3506, 3516, 3526
<code>\@enum@</code>	1351	<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	2675, 2677
<code>\@esphack</code>	4513, 4516	<code>\@ifdefinitionfileloaded</code>	2010, 2153, 2186, 2276, 2317, 3459
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	3122	<code>\@ifempty</code>	1770
<code>\@evenhead</code>	3121	<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	2319, 2560, 2566, 3090
<code>\@extra@b@citeb</code>	2395, 2401, 2403, 2426, 2457, 2484, 2490, 2492, 4510	<code>\@ifnum</code>	2497, 2499, 2501, 2508, 2509, 2512, 2524, 2547, 2549
<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue</code>	3502	<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	167, 1884, 1888, 2569, 2573, 2665, 2673, 3165, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 4502
<code>\@false</code>	4743, 4751, 4758	<code>\@ifstar</code>	2559
<code>\@false@correction</code>	4735, 4758	<code>\@ifundefined</code>	163, 2395, 2401, 2484, 2490, 3097, 4510
<code>\@false@nocorrection</code>	4733, 4751	<code>\@ignoretrue</code>	323
<code>\@falsesymbol</code>	4729, 4731, 4735	<code>\@iiiminipage</code>	2119
<code>\@finalstrut</code>	1522, 1541, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613	<code>\@iiiparbox</code>	2097
<code>\@firstampfalse</code>	2258, 2266	<code>\@indexfile</code>	3508, 3518, 3528
<code>\@firstofone</code>	1661, 1662, 2393, 2482, 3095, 4434, 4458, 4506	<code>\@indextitlestyle</code>	1682
<code>\@float@HH</code>	2319, 2320	<code>\@initorcheck</code>	4685, 4705, 4723
<code>\@float@Hx</code>	2318, 2319	<code>\@inlabelfalse</code>	290
<code>\@float@</code>	2319, 2330		
<code>\@floatboxreset</code>	2089, 2328, 2338		
<code>\@floatcapt</code>	2323, 2333		
<code>\@floatpenalty</code>	2026, 2028, 2031		
<code>\@flstylefalse</code>	2325, 2335		
<code>\@flstyletrue</code>	2325, 2335		
<code>\@fltovf</code>	2081		
<code>\@footnotemark</code>	186, 193, 213, 220		
<code>\@footnotetext</code>	14, 64, 76, 125, 1510, 1563, 1709, 1758, 2132		
<code>\@for</code>	2391, 2480, 3093, 4504		
<code>\@formanswerline</code>	4715, 4724, 4737, 4741		
<code>\@fps</code>	2014, 2015, 2017, 2020, 2037		
<code>\@fpsadddefault</code>	2018, 2021		
<code>\@freelist</code>	2033		

<code>\@input@</code> . . . . .	3510, 3520, 3530	
<code>\@lastchclass</code> . . . . .		3371, 3376, 4441, 4446, 4465, 4472
. . . . .	2138, 2139, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2160, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2239, 2240, 2256, 2264, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2283	<code>\@newlistfalse</code> . . . . .
<code>\@latex@error</code> . . . . .	4449, 4475	1483, 3107
<code>\@latex@warning</code> . . . . .	1677, 3099	<code>\@next</code> . . . . .
<code>\@latinAlpha</code> . . . . .	3437, 3444	2033
<code>\@latinalph</code> . . . . .	2878, 3436, 3443	<code>\@nextchar</code> 2161, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2195, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2230, 2232, 2233, 2284, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2312, 2313
<code>\@listdepth</code> . . . . .	2135	<code>\@nextchar</code> . . . . .
<code>\@m</code> 1675, 2372, 3094, 3223, 3324, 3409		2311
<code>\@mainmatterfalse</code> 248, 259, 277, 1457, 2815		<code>\@nil</code> 2586, 2590, 2591, 2596, 2598, 3241, 3244, 3342, 3345
<code>\@makefnmark</code> . . . . .	1702	<code>\@nocument</code> . . . . .
<code>\@makefntext</code> 24, 41, 60, 86, 103, 122, 1521, 1540, 1559, 1579, 1597, 1612, 1719, 1736, 1755		2012
<code>\@maketitle</code> . . . . .	1796	<code>\@noitemerr</code> . . . . .
<code>\@maketitle@hook</code> . . . . .	1794	1677
<code>\@maskanswerline</code> . . . . .	4716, 4725, 4738, 4742	<code>\@nx</code> . . . . .
<code>\@memfront</code> . . . . .	1960	1800, 1801
<code>\@minipagefalse</code> . . . . .	3087	<code>\@oddfoot</code> . . . . .
<code>\@minipagerestore</code> . . . . .	2136	3119, 3128
<code>\@minipagetrue</code> . . . . .	3086	<code>\@oddhead</code> . . . . .
<code>\@mpLTRfootnotetext</code> 1602, 2133		3119, 3127
<code>\@mpRTLfootnotetext</code> 1587, 2134		<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code> . . . . .
<code>\@mpargs</code> . . . . .	2125	2015
<code>\@mpfn</code> . . . . .	184, 190, 211, 217, 2131	<code>\@outputbox</code> . . . . .
<code>\@mpfootins</code> . . . . .	1571, 1572, 1589, 1590, 1604, 1605	1500, 3151
<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> . . . . .	1569, 2132	<code>\@outputpage</code> . . . . .
<code>\@mplistdepth</code> . . . . .	2135	1478, 3102
<code>\@namedef</code> 2349, 2403, 2492, 2656		<code>\@parboxrestore</code> . . . . .
<code>\@nameuse</code> . . . . .	3116	. . . . .
<code>\@ne</code> 1570, 1588, 1603, 2043, 2049, 2142, 2143, 2146, 2155, 2165, 2166, 2170, 2189, 2199, 2200, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2243, 2244, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2278, 2288, 2289, 2301, 2497, 2509, 2511, 2524, 2532, 3210, 3251, 3258, 3270, 3275, 3311, 3352, 3359,		. . . . .
		21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1483, 1516, 1535, 1554, 1575, 1593, 1608, 1716, 1733, 1752, 2088, 2103, 2130, 2327, 2337, 3108
		<code>\@parboxto</code> . . . . .
		2106, 2115
		<code>\@parmoderr</code> . . . . .
		2031
		<code>\@pboxswfalse</code> . . . . .
		2099, 2121
		<code>\@pboxswtrue</code> . . . . .
		2113
		<code>\@plus</code> . . . . .
		1685, 1763
		<code>\@pnumwidth</code> . . . . .
		1776, 1778
		<code>\@preamble</code> . . . . .
		2259, 2267
		<code>\@preamblecmds</code> 4486, 4489, 4490, 4494, 4497
		<code>\@preamerr</code> 2149, 2183, 2219, 2253, 2314

<code>\@questionheader</code> ..	4715, 4716, 4747	1350, 1351, 1352, 1355, 1799, 1802, 2596, 2598, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691
<code>\@questionsepspace</code>	4771, 4776, 4782	
<code>\@questiontitle</code> ....	4764, 4777	<code>\@tempboxa</code> 2126, 3141, 3148, 3149
<code>\@questiontitlefont</code>	4765, 4766, 4777	<code>\@tempc</code> .. 2611, 2624, 2634, 2636, 2637, 2640, 2648
<code>\@resetactivechars</code> .	1481, 3105	<code>\@tempcnta</code> 2035, 2041, 2043, 2047, 2049, 2071, 2072, 2078, 2079, 2223, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2511, 2512
<code>\@restonecolfalse</code> .....	1680	<code>\@tempcntb</code> .... 2076, 2077, 2078
<code>\@restonecoltrue</code> .....	1680	<code>\@tempdima</code> 1771, 1773, 1775, 1777, 2102, 2103, 2124, 2128
<code>\@roman</code> .....	2807, 2841, 2871	<code>\@tempdimb</code> .....
<code>\@safe@activesfalse</code>	2394, 2483, 4507	<code>\@tempswafalse</code> .....
<code>\@safe@activestrue</code>	2392, 2481, 4505	<code>\@tempswatrue</code> .....
<code>\@secpenalty</code> .....	1768	<code>\@temptokena</code> .....
<code>\@setcopyright</code> .....	1788	.. 1797, 1801, 2597, 2604, 2609, 2615, 2622, 2632, 2646
<code>\@setfontsize</code> .....	.. 3635, 3641, 3643, 3646, 3653, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663	<code>\@testpach</code> 2138, 2154, 2188, 2239, 2277
<code>\@setfpsbit</code> ..	2053, 2056, 2059, 2062, 2065, 2068	<code>\@tfor</code> .....
<code>\@setminipage</code> .....	2137	<code>\@thanks</code> .....
<code>\@setnobreak</code> .....	2328, 2338	<code>\@the@choice</code> .....
<code>\@sharp</code> ..	2261, 2262, 2263, 2269, 2270, 2271	<code>\@thefnmark</code> .....
<code>\@smemfront</code> .....	1961	23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 185, 191, 212, 218, 1518, 1537, 1556, 1577, 1595, 1610, 1704, 1718, 1735, 1754
<code>\@specialpagefalse</code> .....	3116	<code>\@thefoot</code> 3119, 3122, 3125, 3128, 3155
<code>\@specialstyle</code> .....	3116	<code>\@thehead</code> 3119, 3121, 3124, 3127, 3145
<code>\@sptoken</code> .....	1349	<code>\@themargin</code> .. 1496, 3120, 3122, 3140
<code>\@startpbox</code> .....	2232, 2233	<code>\@title</code> .....
<code>\@startsection</code> .....	1762	<code>\@tocline</code> .....
<code>\@starttoc</code> ....	3168, 4668, 4673	<code>\@tocpagenum</code> .....
<code>\@stop</code> .....	2792, 2826, 2856	<code>\@topnum</code> .....
<code>\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code> .....	2349	<code>\@true</code> .....
<code>\@tabclassz</code> .....	2264	<code>\@true@correction</code> .. 4734, 4757
<code>\@tartibi</code> .....	9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1449, 1459, 1471, 1692, 1963, 1964, 2754, 2761, 2768, 2776, 2784, 2803, 2817, 2837, 2847, 2867, 3304, 3306, 3309	<code>\@true@nocorrection</code> 4732, 4750
<code>\@tempa</code> ..	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349,	<code>\@truesymbol</code> .. 4728, 4730, 4734
		<code>\@verbatim</code> 2346, 2349, 2654, 2656, 2667

<code>\@vobeyspaces</code> . . . . .	2346, 2654	<code>\adadinumeral</code> . . . . .	3203
<code>\@warning</code> . . . . .	2653	<code>\addfontfeatures</code> .	287, 299, 312
<code>\@width</code> . . . . .	1699, 1701	<code>\addpenalty</code> . . . . .	1768
<code>\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code> . . . . .	2346	<code>\addtocontents</code> . . . . .	4667, 4670, 4672, 4675, 4697, 4701, 4724, 4725
<code>\@xepersian@info</code> . .	2916, 2935, 2937	<code>\addtolength</code> . . . . .	3863, 3864, 3867, 4286, 4287, 4288, 4289, 4353
<code>\@xfloat</code> . . . . .	2011, 2318, 2319	<code>\addvspace</code> . . . . .	1768
<code>\@xp</code> . . . . .	1797	<code>\adl@argarraydashrule</code> . . .	2206, 2250
<code>\@xxxii</code> . . . . .	2077	<code>\adl@arraydashrule</code> .	2205, 2249
<code>@\</code> . . . . .	1990, 1991	<code>\adl@arrayrule</code> . . . . .	2204, 2248
<code>@\</code> . . . . .	1986, 1987, 1989	<code>\adl@box</code> . . . . .	2230, 2232, 2233
<code>@\</code> . . . . .	2568	<code>\adl@class@iiiorvii</code>	2236, 2273
<code>] \</code> . . . . .	2576	<code>\adl@class@start</code> . . .	2235, 2272
<code>\ \</code> .	1798, 2343, 2576, 3796, 4111, 4112, 4374, 4377, 4426, 4661, 4700, 4704, 4724, 4725	<code>\adl@endmbox</code> . . . . .	2231
<code>\{</code> . . . . .	2342, 2576	<code>\adl@putlrc</code> . . . . .	2227, 2228, 2229, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2269, 2270, 2271
<code>\}</code> . . . . .	2342, 2576	<code>\adl@startmbox</code> . . . . .	2230
<code>\]</code> . . . . .	2576	<code>\advance</code> .	1625, 1672, 1775, 2043, 2049, 2072, 2078, 2511, 3627, 3631, 3899, 3902, 4446, 4472, 4819, 4854, 4858, 4864, 4868, 4873, 4876, 4877, 4881, 4885, 4886, 4888, 4889, 4891, 4911, 4915, 4916, 4919, 4924, 4925, 4929, 4930, 4932, 4933, 4935, 4938, 4940
<code>\^</code> . . . . .	2577	<code>\aftergroup</code> . .	1485, 1487, 3103, 3111, 3112
<code>\_</code> . . . . .	1387	<code>\ALG@name</code> . . . . .	5, 7
<code>\ </code> . . . . .	4112	<code>\algorithmicensure</code> . . . . .	3
<code>\~</code> . . . . .	2577	<code>\algorithmicrequire</code> . . . . .	2
		<code>\ALGS@name</code> . . . . .	6, 7
<code>\_</code> .	1622, 1624, 3094, 3247, 3253, 3272, 3278, 3348, 3354, 3373, 3379, 3711, 3720	<code>\aliasfontfeature</code> . . . . .	1358, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937,
<b>A</b>			
<code>\abj@num@i</code> . . . .	3405, 3420, 3427		
<code>\abj@num@ii</code> . . .	3407, 3424, 3431		
<code>\abj@num@iii</code> . .	3409, 3428, 3434		
<code>\abj@num@iv</code> . . . . .	3411, 3432		
<code>\abjad@zero</code> . . . . .	3419, 3423		
<code>\abjadnumeral</code> . .	3400, 3439, 3440		
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code> . . . . .	3638, 3639, 3649, 3650, 3656, 3657		
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code> .	3636, 3637, 3647, 3648, 3654, 3655		
<code>\abstractname</code> . . . . .	3181		
<code>\active</code> . . . . .	2577, 4610		
<code>\adadi</code> . . .	1342, 2795, 2829, 2859, 3197		

1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952	3769, 3790, 3821, 3827, 3834, 3858, 3912, 3918, 3990, 3993, 3998, 4005, 4020, 4035, 4052, 4086, 4104, 4109, 4129, 4136, 4137, 4158, 4160, 4161, 4183, 4188, 4189, 4225, 4226, 4234, 4260, 4268, 4274, 4275, 4283, 4313, 4337, 4369, 4370, 4385, 4397, 4411, 4698, 4702, 4713, 4714, 4720, 4775
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code> . . . . .	<code>\begingroup</code> . . . . . 189, 216, 295, 1479, 1769, 1795, 2341, 2558, 2574, 2654, 2656, 2941, 2943, 3103, 4438, 4462, 4610
.. 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958	<code>\beginL</code> .. 3087, 3145, 3155, 3711, 4112
<code>\alloc@</code> . . . . . 4431	<code>\beginR</code> .. 1698, 3145, 3155, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3935, 3936, 3937, 3955, 3976, 3977, 3978, 3979, 3980, 3981, 4132, 4227
<code>\Alph</code> 1344, 1654, 1655, 2797, 2831, 2861	<code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code> .. 3639, 3650, 3657
<code>\alph</code> 1345, 2798, 2832, 2862, 2885, 4694, 4720	<code>\belowdisplayskip</code> . 3637, 3648, 3655
<code>\anappendixtrue</code> . . . . . 1970	<code>\bfseries</code> 1764, 2396, 2485, 3097, 3671, 3677, 3696, 3704, 3732, 3748, 3767, 3781, 3785, 3810, 3815, 3819, 3944, 3950, 4657, 4679, 4681, 4765
<code>\and</code> . . . . . 3853	<code>\bgroup</code> .. 1350, 2086, 2126, 2327, 2337, 4434, 4458
<code>\andify</code> . . . . . 1792	<code>\biblio font</code> . . . . . 1668
<code>\answernumberfont</code> . . . . . 4682	<code>\bibname</code> . . . . . 3185
<code>\answerstyle</code> . . . . . 4678, 4748	<code>\bidi@AfterEndPreamble</code> .. 3447, 3453
<code>\answerstylefont</code> . . . . . 4680	<code>\bidi@csdefcs</code> . . . . . 938, 1882
<code>\appendix</code> . . . . . 10, 71, 131, 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, 280, 1450, 1460, 1472, 1651, 1652, 1693, 1965, 2755, 2762, 2769, 2777, 2785, 2818, 2848	<code>\bidi@csletcs</code> .. 633, 1882, 1886, 1887, 1890, 1891
<code>\appendixautorefname</code> ... 1640	<code>\bidi@footdir@footnote</code> 64, 125, 1563, 1758
<code>\appendixname</code> . . . . .	<code>\bidi@isloaded</code> . . . . .
.... 11, 73, 253, 264, 271, 283, 1463, 1475, 1694, 1968, 2758, 2765, 2772, 2780, 2821, 2851, 3178	.. 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1861, 1864, 1867, 1870, 1873, 1876
<code>\arabic</code> .. 1348, 1669, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785	
<code>\arrayrulewidth</code> . . . . . 4368	
<code>\articlesep</code> . . . . . 4350	
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .	
... 162, 1650, 1859, 2349, 2556, 2661, 3625, 3629, 4492	
<code>\AtEndOfClass</code> . . . . . 3623	
<code>\author</code> . . . . . 3851	
<code>\authorandplace</code> . . . . . 4324	
<code>\AutoMathsDigits</code> ... 4641, 4645	
<b>B</b>	
<code>\backrefpagesname</code> . . . . . 154	
<code>\baselineskip</code> ... 231, 238, 1493, 3137, 3152	
<code>\begin</code> 2570, 2571, 3077, 3078, 3166, 3679, 3682, 3735, 3750, 3763,	



<code>\color@vbox</code> . . .	2084, 2326, 2336	<code>\decimalseparator</code> . .	4589, 4635
<code>\columnlines</code> .	3568, 3569, 3601, 3930	<code>\DeclareDocumentCommand</code> . . . . .	. . 1358, 2968, 2979, 2990, 2999, 3038, 3042, 3046, 3050, 3054, 3058, 4594, 4599
<code>\columnsep</code> . . . .	1681, 3864, 4287	<code>\DeclareOption</code> . . . . .	. . 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3514, 3524, 3534, 3537, 3540, 3543, 3546, 3549, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3595, 3597, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 4749, 4756
<code>\columnseprule</code> . . . . .	1681, 3930	<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code> . . . . .	. . 2557, 2971, 2982, 2993, 3002, 3014, 3017, 3020, 3023, 3026, 3029, 3089
<code>\columntitle</code> . . . . .	4281	<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	4573, 4574, 4575, 4576, 4596, 4601
<code>\columnwidth</code> .	20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1516, 1535, 1554, 1574, 1592, 1607, 1697, 1715, 1732, 1751, 2087, 2129, 2327, 2337, 3863, 4286	<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code> . . . . .	. . 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037
<code>\comment</code> . . . . .	4752	<code>\def</code> . . . . .	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76, 93, 112, 154, 155, 168, 174, 201, 243, 287, 299, 312, 319, 323, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1478, 1510, 1529, 1548, 1569, 1587, 1602, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1652, 1663, 1677, 1680, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1696, 1700, 1702, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762, 1765, 1786, 1798, 1815, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1826, 1850, 1851, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2011, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2097, 2119, 2125, 2131, 2138, 2154, 2188, 2222, 2235, 2236, 2239, 2256, 2264, 2272, 2273, 2277, 2319, 2320, 2323, 2330, 2333, 2346, 2347, 2356, 2359, 2371, 2372, 2382, 2385,
<code>\contentsname</code> . . . . .	3166, 3175		
<code>\copyright</code> . . . . .	3720		
<code>\correction</code> . . . . .	4752, 4759		
<code>\correctionstyle</code> . . . . .	4745		
<code>\count</code> . . .	2079, 3119, 3898, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3911, 3917		
<code>\count@</code> . . . . .	2223		
<code>\cs</code>	2664, 2666, 2976, 2988, 2989, 4524, 4525, 4526, 4527, 4528, 4590, 4591, 4592, 4597, 4602		
<code>\csname</code> . . . . .	23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190, 217, 1518, 1537, 1556, 1577, 1595, 1610, 1718, 1735, 1754, 1771, 1883, 2076, 2116, 2321, 2324, 2331, 2334, 2351, 2658, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2789, 2823, 2853, 2942, 2945, 2951, 2953, 3101, 3195, 3198, 3304, 4437, 4440, 4445, 4446, 4461, 4464, 4468, 4469, 4472, 4520, 4522, 4916, 4925, 4935		
<code>\currenttime</code> . . . . .	3694		
<code>\customlogo</code> . . . . .	3935		
<code>\custommagazinenam</code> . . . .	3937		
<code>\customminilogo</code> . . . . .	3936		
<code>\customwwwTxt</code> . . . . .	3665		
<b>D</b>			
<code>\dollarbegin</code> . .	2227, 2228, 2229		
<code>\dollarend</code> . . . .	2227, 2228, 2229		
<code>\date</code> . . . .	3693, 3704, 3852, 4321		
<code>\datename</code> . . . . .	3183		
<code>\day</code> . . . . .	4814		



2398, 2413, 2443, 2475, 2479, 2504, 2566, 2580, 2584, 2586, 2587, 2590, 2596, 2598, 2600, 2616, 2619, 2635, 2636, 2639, 2652, 2654, 2657, 2674, 2908, 2909, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2946, 2947, 2951, 3063, 3067, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3091, 3094, 3102, 3171, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3195, 3204, 3209, 3218, 3244, 3257, 3268, 3282, 3288, 3291, 3294, 3298, 3310, 3319, 3345, 3358, 3369, 3383, 3390, 3400, 3419, 3420, 3424, 3428, 3432, 3438, 3442, 3665, 3935, 3936, 3937, 4431, 4433, 4457, 4486, 4488, 4491, 4493, 4495, 4496, 4498, 4515, 4577, 4597, 4602, 4611, 4612, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4641, 4657, 4659, 4661, 4679, 4681, 4685, 4692, 4728, 4729, 4732, 4733, 4734, 4735, 4744, 4747, 4754, 4755, 4761, 4762, 4765, 4949	\dp . . . . . 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1515, 1534, 1553, 1714, 1731, 1750, 3148
\dquad . . . . . 321, 323	
\dseries@display@setup . . . 313	
<b>E</b>	
\edef 1799, 2106, 2161, 2195, 2259, 2267, 2284, 2393, 2482, 2642, 2916, 2936, 2945, 2948, 3095, 4494, 4506, 4694	
\edition . . . . . 3962	
\editionFormat . . . . . 3671, 3674	
\editorialAuthorFormat . . 3814, 4378	
\editorialTitleFormat . . . 3812, 3813	
\else . . . . . 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 243, 291, 321, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1467, 1511, 1522, 1570, 1571, 1580, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1670, 1686, 1711, 1720, 1764, 1767, 1775, 1776, 1792, 1823, 1850, 1851, 1860, 1863, 1866, 1869, 1872, 1875, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2019, 2027, 2032, 2042, 2048, 2101, 2104, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2123, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2159, 2160, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2193, 2194, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218,	
\def@NAT@last@yr . . . 2514, 2516	
\DefaultMathsDigits . . . . 4636	
\define@key . . . . . 2680	
\deflatinfont . . . . . 2999	
\defpersianfont . . . . . 2990	
\depth . . . . . 2688, 2689	
\ding . . . . . 4728, 4729	
\display@setup . . . . . 288, 313	
\divide . . . 3904, 3905, 4816, 4824, 4829, 4856, 4862, 4870, 4872, 4875, 4879, 4883, 4887	
\do 2038, 2391, 2480, 2681, 3093, 4488, 4493, 4495, 4504	
\document . . . . . 4647	
\document@select@group . . 4457	
\dosetclass . . . 1819, 1820, 1824	
\doublebox . . . . . 4243, 4296	

2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242,	3765, 3774, 3797, 3836, 3839,
2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2248,	3842, 3859, 3914, 3920, 3997,
2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253,	4003, 4007, 4033, 4039, 4073,
2278, 2279, 2280, 2282, 2283,	4093, 4108, 4114, 4150, 4151,
2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290,	4152, 4175, 4176, 4177, 4201,
2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295,	4202, 4203, 4228, 4229, 4232,
2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2301,	4262, 4266, 4277, 4278, 4315,
2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2308,	4319, 4348, 4379, 4380, 4394,
2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313,	4406, 4419, 4667, 4670, 4672,
2325, 2335, 2360, 2373, 2405,	4675, 4721, 4722, 4726, 4780
2410, 2419, 2422, 2436, 2440,	\end@correction ..... 4760
2449, 2453, 2456, 2468, 2472,	\endcomment ..... 4753
2473, 2494, 2515, 2529, 2531,	\endcorrection ..... 4753, 4760
2534, 2548, 2550, 2561, 2584,	\endcsname ..... 23,
2595, 2608, 2610, 2613, 2628,	40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190,
2630, 2636, 2644, 2652, 2679,	217, 1518, 1537, 1556, 1577,
2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686,	1595, 1610, 1718, 1735, 1754,
2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2793,	1771, 1883, 2076, 2116, 2321,
2814, 2827, 2857, 2881, 2897,	2324, 2331, 2334, 2351, 2658,
2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902,	2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679,
2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2962,	2789, 2823, 2853, 2942, 2945,
3121, 3126, 3132, 3145, 3155,	2951, 2953, 3101, 3195, 3198,
3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177,	3304, 4437, 4440, 4445, 4446,
3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182,	4461, 4464, 4468, 4470, 4472,
3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187,	4520, 4522, 4916, 4925, 4936
3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3194,	\endgroup ..... 192,
3212, 3214, 3222, 3223, 3224,	219, 1486, 1780, 1803, 2579,
3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229,	2657, 2941, 2949, 3103, 3111,
3247, 3262, 3276, 3289, 3292,	4442, 4466, 4613, 4614, 4615,
3313, 3315, 3323, 3324, 3325,	4616, 4617, 4618, 4619, 4620,
3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330,	4621, 4622, 4623
3348, 3363, 3376, 3377, 3402,	\endL .... 3145, 3155, 3711, 4112
3404, 3406, 3408, 3410, 3511,	\endlatin ..... 3074
3521, 3531, 3881, 4359, 4434,	\endlist ..... 1678
4447, 4453, 4458, 4473, 4479,	\endLTR ..... 3074
4488, 4509, 4605, 4613, 4614,	\endMakeFramed ..... 1628
4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619,	\endmath ..... 318
4620, 4621, 4622, 4635, 4638,	\endpersian ..... 3076
4639, 4640, 4642, 4643, 4644,	\endquestion ..... 4773
4822, 4826, 4831, 4832, 4839,	\endR 1699, 3145, 3155, 3715, 3716,
4860, 4865, 4895, 4931, 4939	3717, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3935,
\empty ..... 1822	3936, 3937, 3955, 3976, 3977,
\enclname ..... 3188	3978, 3979, 3980, 3981, 4132,
\end 1819, 1820, 1825, 1826, 2570,	4227
2571, 2642, 2653, 3077, 3078,	\endRTL ..... 3076
3169, 3679, 3684, 3741, 3755,	\ends@math ..... 318

<code>\endtrivlist</code>	2347, 2657	541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546,
<code>\end</code>	2347, 2351, 2657, 2658	547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552,
<code>\eq@addpunct</code>	323	553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558,
<code>\eq@group</code>	291, 300	559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564,
<code>\eq@GRP@first@dmath</code>	300	565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570,
<code>\eq@prelim</code>	291, 308	571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576,
<code>\eq@setnumber</code>	294	577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582,
<code>\eq@setup@a</code>	296	583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588,
<code>\eq@startup</code>	297	589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594,
<code>\eq@wdCond</code>	315	595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600,
<code>\eqcommand</code>	327, 328, 329, 330,	601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606,
	331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336,	607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612,
	337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342,	613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618,
	343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348,	619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,
	349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354,	625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630,
	355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360,	631, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637,
	361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366,	638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643,
	367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372,	644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649,
	373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378,	650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655,
	379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384,	656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661,
	385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390,	662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667,
	391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396,	668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673,
	397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402,	674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679,
	403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408,	680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685,
	409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414,	686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691,
	415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420,	692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697,
	421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426,	698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703,
	427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432,	704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709,
	433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438,	710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715,
	439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444,	716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721,
	445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450,	722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727,
	451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456,	728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733,
	457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462,	734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739,
	463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468,	740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745,
	469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474,	746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751,
	475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480,	752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757,
	481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486,	758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763,
	487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492,	764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769,
	493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498,	770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775,
	499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504,	776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781,
	505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510,	782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787,
	511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516,	788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,
	517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522,	794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,
	523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528,	800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,
	529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534,	806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,
	535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540,	812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,

818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,  
824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,  
830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,  
836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,  
842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847,  
848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853,  
854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859,  
860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865,  
866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871,  
872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877,  
878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,  
884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889,  
890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895,  
896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901,  
902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907,  
908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913,  
914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919,  
920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925,  
926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931,  
932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937,  
939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944,  
945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950,  
951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956,  
957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962,  
963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968,  
969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974,  
975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980,  
981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986,  
987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992,  
993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998,  
999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003,  
1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008,  
1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013,  
1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018,  
1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023,  
1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028,  
1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033,  
1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038,  
1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043,  
1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048,  
1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053,  
1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058,  
1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063,  
1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068,  
1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073,  
1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078,

1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083,  
1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088,  
1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093,  
1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098,  
1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103,  
1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108,  
1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113,  
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118,  
1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123,  
1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128,  
1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133,  
1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138,  
1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143,  
1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148,  
1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153,  
1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158,  
1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163,  
1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168,  
1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173,  
1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178,  
1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183,  
1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188,  
1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193,  
1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198,  
1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203,  
1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208,  
1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213,  
1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218,  
1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223,  
1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228,  
1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233,  
1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238,  
1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243,  
1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248,  
1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253,  
1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258,  
1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263,  
1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268,  
1269, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283,  
1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288,  
1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293,  
1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298,  
1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303,  
1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308,  
1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313,  
1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318,

1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1882	4479, 4506, 4646, 4647, 4695
<code>\eqenvironment</code> . . . . .	<code>\expandedtitle</code> . . . . . 4231
.. 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1883	<code>\ExplSyntaxOff</code> 1393, 2350, 2672, 3062, 4485, 4604
<code>\eqstyle</code> . . . . . 293	<code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code> . 1357, 2348, 2660, 2967, 4483, 4523
<code>\equal</code> 3910, 4065, 4237, 4242, 4247, 4252, 4257, 4290, 4295, 4300, 4305, 4310	<code>\extract@alph@from@version</code> .. . . . . . 4467
<code>\equationautorefname</code> . . . 1634	<b>F</b>
<code>\escapechar</code> . . . 2944, 4439, 4463	<code>\false</code> . . . . . 4740
<code>\evensidemargin</code> . . . . . 3122	<code>\falsesymbol</code> . . . . . 4731
<code>\everydisplay</code> . . . . . 288, 4647	<code>\fancyfoot</code> 3975, 3979, 3980, 3981
<code>\everyjob</code> . . . . . 2936, 2937	<code>\fancyhead</code> 3974, 3976, 3977, 3978
<code>\everymath</code> . . . . . 4646	<code>\FancyVerbLineautorefname</code> 1647
<code>\everypar</code> . . . . . 3087	<code>\fbox</code> 3859, 3874, 4089, 4717, 4777
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code> . . . . 3552, 4763	<code>\fboxrule</code> 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 3931
<code>\exp</code> 2971, 2972, 2973, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2993, 2994, 2995, 3002, 3003, 3004	<code>\fboxsep</code> . 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 3862, 4055, 4087, 4159, 4187, 4235, 4284
<code>\expandafter</code> . . . . .	<code>\fi</code> . . . . . 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 159, 243, 287, 289, 290, 291, 299, 310, 312, 321, 1354, 1467, 1511, 1522, 1570, 1571, 1580, 1588, 1603, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1670, 1680, 1686, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1711, 1720, 1764, 1775, 1776, 1781, 1793, 1824, 1850, 1851, 1862, 1865, 1868, 1871, 1874, 1877, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2022, 2023, 2029, 2044, 2045, 2050, 2051, 2054, 2057, 2060, 2063, 2066, 2069, 2073, 2074, 2082, 2100, 2101, 2107, 2114, 2117, 2122, 2123, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2183, 2184, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2219, 2220, 2234, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2258,
... 288, 1819, 1825, 2036, 2037, 2161, 2195, 2284, 2321, 2324, 2331, 2334, 2351, 2393, 2482, 2598, 2603, 2604, 2609, 2614, 2615, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2636, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2658, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2941, 2942, 2945, 2948, 2949, 2951, 2952, 3095, 3195, 3198, 3213, 3219, 3304, 3314, 3320, 3405, 3407, 3409, 3411, 4434, 4453, 4458, 4467, 4468, 4469,	

2263, 2266, 2271, 2274, 2288,	4638, 4639, 4640, 4642, 4643,
2289, 2290, 2291, 2314, 2315,	4644, 4831, 4833, 4834, 4835,
2325, 2335, 2347, 2365, 2383,	4841, 4865, 4866, 4886, 4897,
2404, 2406, 2417, 2421, 2430,	4918, 4927, 4934, 4941, 4956
2431, 2435, 2447, 2452, 2456,	<code>\figureautorefname</code> . . . . . 1637
2460, 2461, 2465, 2470, 2471,	<code>\figurename</code> . . . . . 3173
2472, 2473, 2493, 2495, 2517,	<code>\finishsetclass</code> . . . . 1822, 1826
2525, 2533, 2534, 2543, 2544,	<code>\firstarticle</code> . 3986, 4010, 4011,
2550, 2553, 2563, 2584, 2599,	4013
2617, 2637, 2650, 2653, 2679,	<code>\FirstFrameCommand</code> . . . . . 1619
2691, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797,	<code>\firstimage</code> . . 4083, 4096, 4097,
2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802,	4099
2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807,	<code>\firstmark</code> . . . . . 1505, 3162
2808, 2809, 2814, 2828, 2829,	<code>\firstTextFormat</code> . . . 3744, 3746
2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834,	<code>\firstTitleFormat</code> . 3732, 3738,
2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839,	3739
2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2858,	<code>\float@box</code> . . . . . 2322, 2332
2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863,	<code>\float@endH</code> . . . . . 2321, 2331
2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868,	<code>\floatingpenalty</code> . . . . . 20, 37,
2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873,	56, 82, 99, 118, 1515, 1534,
2883, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900,	1553, 1715, 1732, 1751
2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905,	<code>\flushright</code> . . . 3732, 3751, 3770
2906, 2955, 2956, 2964, 3096,	<code>\fontencoding</code> . 2972, 2983, 2994,
3117, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3127,	3003
3128, 3129, 3132, 3145, 3155,	<code>\fontfamily</code> . . . . .
3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177,	. . 2973, 2984, 2995, 3004,
3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182,	3016, 3019, 3022, 3025, 3028,
3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187,	3031
3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3194,	<code>\fontsize</code> . . . . . 1704
3216, 3230, 3242, 3247, 3248,	<code>\fontspec</code> 2349, 2667, 2969, 2980,
3251, 3253, 3254, 3266, 3270,	2991, 3000, 3039, 3043, 3047,
3272, 3273, 3275, 3278, 3280,	3051, 3055, 3059, 4571, 4595,
3286, 3289, 3292, 3296, 3301,	4600
3317, 3331, 3343, 3348, 3349,	<code>\foot</code> . . . . . 3727
3352, 3354, 3355, 3367, 3371,	<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext</code>
3373, 3374, 3376, 3379, 3381,	. . . . . 64
3388, 3394, 3412, 3413, 3414,	<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext</code>
3415, 3416, 3417, 3422, 3423,	. . . . . 66
3426, 3427, 3430, 3431, 3433,	<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext</code>
3434, 3513, 3523, 3533, 3558,	. . . . . 65
3884, 3885, 4090, 4107, 4271,	<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext</code>
4345, 4364, 4391, 4416, 4434,	. . . . . 125
4452, 4453, 4458, 4478, 4479,	<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext</code>
4488, 4508, 4512, 4607, 4624,	. . . . . 127
4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629,	<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext</code>
4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4635,	. . . . . 126

\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext	\G@refundefinedtrue	3098		
1563	\gdef	134, 140, 146,		
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext	152, 176, 203, 230, 237, 253,			
1758	254, 264, 265, 271, 272, 283,			
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext	184, 1453, 1463, 1464, 1475,			
1760	1476, 1654, 1655, 1968, 1969,			
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext	1758, 2759, 2765, 2766, 2772,			
1759	2773, 2780, 2781, 2788, 2821,			
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext	2822, 2851, 2852, 3665, 3935,			
1565	3936, 3937, 4610, 4658, 4660,			
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext	4678, 4680, 4682, 4688, 4689,			
1564	4705, 4730, 4731, 4745, 4764,			
\footdir@temp	64, 65, 66, 125,	4766, 4771, 4782		
126, 127, 1563, 1564, 1565,	\getanddefine@fonts	4440, 4464		
1758, 1759, 1760	\Gin@boolkey	2674		
\footins	15, 32,	\glb@currsize	4570	
51, 77, 94, 113, 1510, 1529,	\global	164, 165, 290, 300, 301,		
1548, 1710, 1727, 1746	302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307,			
\footnote	315, 1482, 1483, 1502, 1570,			
\footnoteautorefname	1571, 1588, 1589, 1603, 1604,			
\footnoterule	2079, 2083, 2403, 2492, 3106,			
\footnotesep	19, 25, 36, 42,	3107, 3116, 3159, 3160, 3844,		
55, 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117,	3845, 3846, 3847, 3848, 3849,			
123, 1514, 1522, 1533, 1541,	3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 4446,			
1552, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613,	4472			
1699, 1701, 1714, 1720, 1731,	\globaldefs	4441, 4465		
1737, 1750, 1756	\glossary	1492, 3136		
\footnotesize	17, 34, 53, 79, 96,	\glsaddprotectedpagefmt	1630,	
115, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1512,	1631, 1632			
1531, 1550, 1573, 1591, 1606,	\goodbreak	4422		
1688, 1712, 1729, 1748, 3652,	\grid	3626, 3630, 3892		
3653, 3687, 3720, 3785, 3809,	\Grot@x	2682, 2683, 2684, 2685		
3810, 3822	\Grot@y	2686, 2687, 2688, 2689,		
\footskip	2690, 2691			
3152	\group	2667		
\foottextfont	1467	\grp@aligned	306	
\FrameCommand	1617	\GRP@box	301	
\FrameRestore	1625	\grp@eqs@numbered	305	
\frenchspacing	2346, 2654	\grp@hasNumber	310	
\frontmatter	69, 246, 257, 275,	\GRP@label	302	
1455, 2813	\grp@linewidth	304		
\futurelet	2589, 4610	\GRP@queue	301	
		\grp@setnumber	310	
<b>G</b>		\grp@shiftnumber	307	
\g	2972, 2983, 2994, 3003, 4484,	\grp@wdL	303	
4595, 4596, 4600, 4601	\g@addto@macro	4647, 4692	\grp@wdNum	304

\grp@wdR . . . . . 303  
 \grp@wdT . . . . . 303  
 \gsetlength . . 178, 180, 205, 207

## H

\hangindent . . . 1689, 1690, 1691  
 \harfi . . . 1341, 1962, 2794, 2828,  
           2858, 3195  
 \harfinumeral . . . . . 3196  
 \hb@xt@ . . . . . 3145, 3155  
 \hbox . . . . . 231,  
           238, 1697, 1704, 1778, 2230,  
           3097, 3171, 3172, 4516  
 \headDateTimeFormat 3691, 3693  
 \headerfont . . . . . 4658  
 \headheight . . . 1498, 3141, 3925  
 \heading . . . . . 3714  
 \headrulewidth . . . . 3926, 3982  
 \headsep . . . . . 1499, 3150  
 \headtoname . . . . . 3190  
 \height . . . . . 2686, 2687  
 \hfil 1699, 1778, 2226, 2227, 2228,  
           2229, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2269,  
           2270, 2271, 3124, 3125, 3127,  
           3128  
 \hline . . . 4375, 4699, 4700, 4703,  
           4704, 4724, 4725  
 \hrule 1699, 1701, 1816, 4258, 4264,  
           4311, 4317, 4362, 4402  
 \hrulefill . . . . 3940, 3945, 3959  
 \hsize . . . . . 20, 37, 56, 82, 99,  
           118, 1516, 1535, 1554, 1574,  
           1592, 1607, 1625, 1715, 1732,  
           1751, 2087, 2103, 2128, 2129,  
           2327, 2337  
 \hskip . . . 1777, 1816, 2228, 2229,  
           2271  
 \hspace . . 1690, 1691, 3693, 3711,  
           3940, 3946, 3958, 3960, 4138  
 \hss . . . . . 2115  
 \Huge . . . . . 3663, 3732, 3788  
 \huge . . . . . 3662  
 \Hy@appendixstring . . . . 1656  
 \Hy@backout . . . . . 160, 168  
 \Hy@chapapp . . . . . 1656  
 \HyOrg@appendix . . . . 1651, 1657

\hyper@natlinkbreak 2425, 2456  
 \hyper@natlinkstart . . . . 168  
 \hyphenpenalty . . . . 1687, 1769

## I

\if . . . . . 291,  
           310, 2040, 2046, 2052, 2055,  
           2058, 2061, 2064, 2067, 2070,  
           2101, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111,  
           2123, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143,  
           2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148,  
           2149, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166,  
           2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172,  
           2173, 2174, 2177, 2178, 2179,  
           2180, 2181, 2182, 2197, 2198,  
           2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204,  
           2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209,  
           2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216,  
           2217, 2218, 2241, 2242, 2243,  
           2244, 2245, 2246, 2248, 2249,  
           2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2286,  
           2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291,  
           2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296,  
           2297, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302,  
           2303, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2309,  
           2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2408,  
           2438, 2456, 2466, 2472, 2473,  
           2534, 2550, 2582, 2602, 2608,  
           2610, 2620, 2628, 2630, 2652,  
           2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686,  
           2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691,  
           4509  
 \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ .  
           . . . . . 1860  
 \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1863  
 \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1866  
 \if@bidi@csprimitive . . . 1882  
 \if@bidi@csundef . . 3399, 3448,  
           3454  
 \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1869  
 \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1872  
 \if@bidi@urlloaded@ . . . . 1875  
 \if@extrafootnotefeatures 3555  
 \if@fileswh . . . . . 3096, 4508  
 \if@inlabel . . . . . 290  
 \if@Latin . . . . . 4642, 4643, 4644



<code>\if@LTRbibitems</code> . . . . .	1670	<code>\ifinner</code> . . . . .	2030
<code>\if@newlist</code> . . . . .	1482, 1502, 2347, 3106, 3159	<code>\ifmmode</code> . . . . .	2112, 4436, 4460
<code>\if@noskipsec</code> . . . . .	289	<code>\ifNAT@full</code> . . . . .	2405, 2494
<code>\if@pboxsw</code> . . . . .	2117	<code>\ifNAT@longnames</code> . . . .	2401, 2490
<code>\if@RTL</code> . . . . .	2, 3, 5, 7, 154, 243, 287, 299, 312, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1670, 1686, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1764, 1775, 1776, 1850, 1851, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2101, 2123, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191	<code>\ifNAT@numbers</code> . . . . .	2354, 2561
<code>\if@RTL@footnote</code> . . . .	16, 25, 78, 87, 1467, 1511, 1522, 1570, 1571, 1580, 1711, 1720	<code>\ifNAT@super</code> . . . . .	2355
<code>\if@RTLBibitems</code> . . . . .	1670	<code>\ifNAT@swa</code> . . . . .	2407, 2472, 2496, 2548
<code>\if@RTLmain</code> . . . . .	3132, 3145, 3155	<code>\ifnum</code> . . . . .	321, 1570, 1588, 1603, 1766, 2071, 2138, 2139, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2160, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2239, 2240, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2283, 2879, 2960, 3210, 3212, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3245, 3247, 3249, 3251, 3253, 3258, 3269, 3270, 3272, 3274, 3275, 3278, 3311, 3313, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3346, 3348, 3350, 3352, 3354, 3359, 3370, 3371, 3373, 3375, 3376, 3379, 3401, 3403, 3405, 3407, 3409, 3411, 3423, 3427, 3431, 3434, 4269, 4343, 4389, 4414, 4437, 4461, 4827, 4831, 4859, 4865, 4886, 4913, 4917, 4922, 4926, 4928, 4937
<code>\if@RTLtab</code> . . . . .	2100, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291	<code>\ifodd</code> . . . . .	2041, 2047, 3119, 4820, 4825
<code>\if@specialpage</code> . . . . .	3115	<code>\ifthenelse</code> . . . . .	177, 182, 204, 209, 3612, 3624, 3633, 3737, 3752, 3771, 3792, 3910, 3988, 3989, 4019, 4051, 4065, 4085, 4103, 4127, 4157, 4181, 4208, 4237, 4242, 4247, 4252, 4257, 4290, 4295, 4300, 4305, 4310, 4706
<code>\if@tempswa</code> . . . . .	2525	<code>\ifwritexviii</code> . . . . .	2959, 3505, 3515, 3525
<code>\if@twocolumn</code> . . . . .	1680	<code>\ifx</code> . . . . .	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1791, 1822, 2017, 2020, 2104, 2324, 2334, 2411, 2412, 2414, 2441, 2442, 2444, 2513, 2531, 2591, 2640, 2679, 2792, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798,
<code>\if@twoside</code> . . . . .	2814, 3118		
<code>\ifadl@usingarypkg</code> . . . . .	2187		
<code>\ifbidi@autofootnoterule</code> . . . .	1570, 1588, 1603		
<code>\ifBR@verbose</code> . . . . .	157		
<code>\ifcase</code> . . . . .	2225, 2256, 2260, 2264, 2268, 2407, 2437, 2530, 3192, 3220, 3283, 3289, 3292, 3295, 3299, 3321, 3384, 3391, 3421, 3425, 3429, 3433, 4949		
<code>\ifdim</code> . . . . .	320, 3872, 4357		
<code>\ifhmode</code> . . . . .	2024		

2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803,	\input 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897,
2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808,	1898, 1899, 3459, 3460, 3461,
2826, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831,	3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466,
2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836,	3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471,
2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841,	3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476,
2842, 2856, 2858, 2859, 2860,	3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481,
2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865,	3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486,
2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870,	3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491,
2871, 2872, 2942, 2950, 3124,	3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496,
3125, 3127, 3128, 4434, 4458,	3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501,
4488, 4605, 4613, 4614, 4615,	3556, 3557
4616, 4617, 4618, 4619, 4620,	\insert ..... 15, 32,
4621, 4622, 4635, 4638, 4639,	51, 77, 94, 113, 1510, 1529,
4640, 4642, 4643, 4644	1548, 1710, 1727, 1746
\ifXePersian@kabiseh 4788, 4893	\insert@column 2227, 2228, 2229,
\ifXePersian@leap .. 4788, 4837	2230, 2232, 2233
\ifxetex ..... 3865, 4088, 4105	\int 4531, 4539, 4547, 4555, 4563
\ignorespaces ..... 25, 42,	\interfootnotelinepenalty ...
61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224,	..... 18, 35,
324, 1522, 1541, 1560, 1580,	54, 80, 97, 116, 1513, 1532,
1598, 1613, 1720, 1737, 1756,	1551, 1713, 1730, 1749
1798, 2329, 2339, 3683, 3736,	\interlinepenalty ..... 18, 35,
3746, 3751, 3759, 3764, 3770,	54, 80, 97, 116, 1513, 1532,
3778, 4038, 4064, 4213	1551, 1713, 1730, 1749
\image ..... 3860	\intermath@penalty ..... 323
\immediate 3096, 3508, 3509, 3518,	\iranicdefault . 3010, 3022, 3059
3519, 3528, 3529, 4508	\iranicfamily .. 3020, 3021, 3034
\includegraphics .. 3875, 4089,	\isempty ..... 177, 182, 204, 209
4106	\item 1684, 4732, 4733, 4734, 4735
\index ..... 1491, 3135	\itemautorefname ..... 1636
\indexEntryFormat .. 3681, 3683	\itshape ..... 4744
\indexEntryPageFormat ... 3687,	
3689	<b>J</b>
\indexEntryPageTxt . 3686, 3689	\jobname . 3509, 3510, 3519, 3520,
\indexEntrySeparator 3685, 4213	3529, 3530
\indexFormat ..... 3677, 3679	
\indexitem 4206, 4216, 4217, 4219	<b>K</b>
\indexname ..... 3179	\KashidaOff ..... 1847
\init@restore@version .... 4443	\KashidaOn ..... 1846, 1848
\innerAuthorFormat . 3809, 4326	\kern ..... 198, 199,
\innerPlaceFormat .. 3810, 4326	225, 226, 1698, 1699, 1700,
\innerSubtitleFormat 3799, 3800	1701, 2359, 3172
\innerTextFinalMark 3811, 4347	\keys 1360, 1362, 1363, 1366, 1368,
\innerTitleFormat . 3788, 3793,	1369, 1372, 1374, 1375, 1378,
3794	1380, 1383
	\keyval@eq@alias@key 1885, 1889

**L**

`\l` . . . 2973, 2976, 2984, 2995, 3004  
`\label` . . . 1490, 3134, 4342, 4388, 4412  
`\labelsep` . . . . . 1668, 1672  
`\labelwidth` . . . . . 1671, 1672  
`\LARGE` . . . 3661, 3748, 3812, 3815, 3828, 3830  
`\Large` . . . 3660, 3767, 3817, 3944, 4227, 4261  
`\large` 3659, 3671, 3677, 3757, 3776, 3799, 3819, 3832, 3838, 3950  
`\LastFrameCommand` . . . . . 1623  
`\lastpenalty` . . . . . 321  
`\lastskip` . . . . . 320  
`\latin` . . . . . 3073  
`\LatinAlphs` . . . 3073, 3077, 3442  
`\Latincite` . . . . . 2557, 3089  
`\latinfont` . . . . .  
. 25, 61, 87, 123, 186, 193, 231, 1467, 1468, 1522, 1560, 1580, 1613, 1720, 1756, 2982, 3064, 3066, 3071, 3084  
`\latintoday` . . . . . 3080  
`\lccode` . . . . . 2576, 2577, 2578  
`\leaders` . . . . . 1816  
`\leavevmode` . . . . . 289, 290, 1703, 1777, 2098, 2120, 2347, 3091, 3171  
`\left@footnoterule` 1570, 1603, 1700  
`\leftmargin` . . . . . 1672  
`\leftskip` . . . . . 1775, 1776  
`\let` . . 11, 73, 164, 165, 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233, 236, 240, 300, 302, 305, 306, 307, 313, 318, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1480, 1482, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1502, 1505, 1570, 1588, 1603, 1651, 1661, 1662, 1669, 1684, 1694, 1791, 1822, 1824, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2115, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2318, 2321, 2322, 2331, 2332, 2351, 2355, 2357, 2358, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2390, 2399, 2402, 2405, 2406, 2479, 2488, 2491, 2494, 2495, 2503, 2558, 2583, 2594, 2601, 2607, 2611, 2612, 2627, 2629, 2649, 2658, 2676, 2678, 2792, 2826, 2856, 2878, 3064, 3065, 3068, 3069, 3079, 3092, 3104, 3106, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3124, 3125, 3127, 3128, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3159, 3162, 3196, 3203, 3309, 3436, 3437, 3439, 3440, 3443, 3444, 3822, 3823, 3824, 3844, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 4432, 4448, 4474, 4570, 4661, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753, 4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4772, 4773, 4946, 4947, 4948  
`\lineskip` . . . . . 1494, 3137, 3833  
`\lineskiplimit` . . . . . 1495, 3137  
`\linespacing` . . . . . 1763  
`\linewidth` 4698, 4702, 4717, 4777  
`\list` . . . . . 1671  
`\listalgorithmname` . . . . . 7  
`\listfigurename` . . . . . 3176  
`\listtablename` . . . . . 3177  
`\LoadClass` . . . . . 3605  
`\logo` . . . . . 3938, 3967  
`\long` . 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 174, 201, 1510, 1529, 1548, 1569, 1587, 1602, 1709, 1726, 1745, 2097  
`\longdate` . . . . . 4322  
`\loop` . . . . . 4914, 4923  
`\lower` . . . . . 3171  
`\lowercase` . . . . . 2579  
`\lr` 1661, 2390, 2479, 3071, 3080, 3093, 3665, 3720, 4112  
`\LRE` . . . . . 3071  
`\lstlistingname` . . . . . 1850  
`\lstlistlistingname` . . . . . 1851  
`\LTR` . . . . . 3073

`\LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar`  
         ..... 231  
`\LTRfoottextfont` ..... 1468  
`\LTRmarginnote` ..... 228  
`\ltx@ifundefined` ..... 1653  
  
**M**  
`\m@ne` ..... 2507, 4439, 4463  
`\m@th` ..... 2117  
`\makeform` ..... 4754, 4761  
`\makeform@correction` 4669, 4761  
`\makeform@nocorrection` .. 4666,  
     4754  
`\MakeFramed` ..... 1625  
`\makemask` ..... 4755, 4762  
`\makemask@correction` 4674, 4762  
`\makemask@nocorrection` .. 4671,  
     4755  
`\maketitle` .... 1786, 3821, 3845  
`\MakeUppercase` .... 1801, 3787  
`\makezwjletter` .... 1880, 1881  
`\markboth` ..... 1800  
`\math@bgroup` ..... 4434, 4458  
`\math@fonts` ..... 4441, 4465  
`\math@version` .....  
     .. 4437, 4440, 4445, 4446,  
     4450, 4461, 4464, 4468, 4470,  
     4472, 4476  
`\mathalpha` 4578, 4579, 4580, 4581,  
     4582, 4583, 4584, 4585, 4586,  
     4587  
`\mathbf` ..... 4524, 4590  
`\mathbin` ..... 4588  
`\mathchar@type` .... 4520, 4522  
`\mathchardef` ..... 4608  
`\mathcode` 4532, 4540, 4548, 4556,  
     4564, 4634  
`\mathgroup` ..... 4431  
`\mathiranic` ..... 3021  
`\mathit` ..... 4525, 4591  
`\mathnavar` ..... 3024  
`\mathord` ..... 4589  
`\mathpersiansf` ..... 3015  
`\mathpersiantt` ..... 3018  
`\mathpook` ..... 3027  
`\mathrm` ..... 4526, 4592

`\mathsayeh` ..... 3030  
`\mathsf` ..... 4527, 4597  
`\mathsurround` ..... 317  
`\mathtt` ..... 4528, 4602  
`\mbox` ..... 2361  
`\meaning` ..... 2945, 2948  
`\MessageBreak` .....  
     .. 2416, 2417, 2446, 2447,  
     3449, 3450, 3455, 3456, 4010,  
     4042, 4076, 4096, 4117, 4120,  
     4142, 4167, 4193, 4216, 4219,  
     4710  
`\MidFrameCommand` ..... 1621  
`\minilogo` ..... 3949, 4163  
`\minraggedcols` .....  
     .. 3588, 3589, 3627, 3631,  
     4269, 4343, 4389, 4414  
`\mlftitle` ..... 1977  
`\mltttitle` ..... 1978  
`\month` ..... 4814  
`\moveright` ..... 1496, 3140  
`\mtctitle` ..... 1976  
`\multido` ..... 3911, 3917  
`\multiplefootnotemarker` .. 198,  
     199, 225, 226  
`\multiply` 2077, 4817, 4830, 4857,  
     4863, 4880, 4884  
`\mylogo` ..... 3954  
  
**N**  
`\n` . 4610, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616,  
     4617, 4618, 4619, 4620, 4621,  
     4622  
`\NAT@@close` ..... 2473, 2552  
`\NAT@@Latin@@citetp` 2560, 2564,  
     2565, 2566  
`\NAT@@open` ..... 2456, 2532  
`\NAT@alias` 2434, 2464, 2499, 2542  
`\NAT@all@names` 2402, 2405, 2491,  
     2494  
`\NAT@aysep` ..... 2426  
`\NAT@biblabel` ..... 2377  
`\NAT@biblabelnum` ..... 2368  
`\NAT@bibsetnum` ..... 2369  
`\NAT@bibsetup` ..... 2378  
`\NAT@cite` ..... 2374

<code>\NAT@cite@list</code> . . . . .	2391, 2480	<code>\NAT@name</code> 2370, 2381, 2402, 2406,	
<code>\NAT@citea@mbox</code> . . . . .	2525	2491, 2495	
<code>\NAT@citenum</code> . . . . .	2362	<code>\NAT@nm</code> . . 2390, 2399, 2405, 2406,	
<code>\NAT@citesuper</code> . . . . .	2355	2409, 2411, 2424, 2432, 2439,	
<code>\NAT@citeundefined</code> 2396, 2486,		2441, 2455, 2462, 2479, 2488,	
4511		2494, 2495, 2503, 2504, 2508,	
<code>\NAT@citex</code> . . . . .	2375	2512, 2531	
<code>\NAT@citexnum</code> . . . . .	2366	<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code> 2409, 2424, 2432, 2439,	
<code>\NAT@close</code> . . . . .	2370, 2381	2455, 2462	
<code>\NAT@cmprs</code> . . . . .	2501, 2547	<code>\NAT@num</code> . 2370, 2479, 2488, 2502,	
<code>\NAT@cmt</code> . . . . .	2472, 2550	2503, 2524, 2535	
<code>\NAT@ctype</code> 2407, 2437, 2497, 2499,		<code>\NAT@open</code> . . . . .	2370, 2381
2530, 2538, 2540, 2549, 2558		<code>\NAT@parse</code> . . . . .	2400, 2489
<code>\NAT@date</code> 2381, 2398, 2408, 2409,		<code>\NAT@partrue</code> . . . . .	2558
2420, 2428, 2433, 2438, 2451,		<code>\NAT@penalty</code> . 2372, 2380, 2516,	
2458, 2463, 2466, 2473		2531	
<code>\NAT@def@citea</code> . 2435, 2467, 2528		<code>\NAT@reset@citea</code> . . .	2389, 2478
<code>\NAT@def@citea@box</code> . . . . .	2536	<code>\NAT@reset@parser</code> . .	2387, 2476
<code>\NAT@def@citea@close</code> . . .	2469	<code>\NAT@set@cites</code> . . . . .	2353, 2556
<code>\NAT@exlab</code> 2414, 2418, 2444, 2448		<code>\NAT@sort@cites</code> . . . .	2388, 2477
<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code> . . . . .	2559	<code>\NAT@space</code> 2358, 2363, 2379, 2531	
<code>\NAT@fulltrue</code> . . . . .	2559	<code>\NAT@spacechar</code> . . . . .	
<code>\NAT@hyper@</code> . . . . .		. . . 2363, 2370, 2379, 2381,	
. . 2409, 2418, 2420, 2423,		2419, 2426, 2450, 2456, 2532,	
2432, 2433, 2434, 2439, 2448,		2534	
2451, 2454, 2462, 2463, 2464,		<code>\NAT@super@kern</code> 2359, 2364, 2532	
2499, 2535		<code>\NAT@swafalse</code> . . . . .	2562
<code>\NAT@hyper@citea@space</code> . .	2538,	<code>\NAT@swattrue</code> . . . . .	2558
2540, 2542		<code>\NAT@temp</code> 2413, 2414, 2443, 2444	
<code>\NAT@idtxt</code> . . . . .	2370, 2381	<code>\NAT@test</code> 2499, 2532, 2538, 2540	
<code>\NAT@ifcat@num</code> . . . . .	2502, 2505	<code>\NAT@year</code> 2390, 2399, 2412, 2442	
<code>\NAT@last@nm</code> . 2399, 2411, 2441,		<code>\NAT@yrsep</code> . . . . 2411, 2441, 2531	
2488, 2531		<code>\natexlab</code> . . . . .	2371, 2382
<code>\NAT@last@num</code> . 2488, 2505, 2506,		<code>\navardefault</code> . . 3011, 3025, 3047	
2524		<code>\navarfamly</code> . . 3023, 3024, 3035	
<code>\NAT@last@yr</code> . 2399, 2412, 2442,		<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code> 2907, 3559, 4428,	
2479, 2513, 2547		4648, 4785	
<code>\NAT@last@yr@mbox</code> . . 2509, 2519		<code>\new@mathbf</code> . . . . .	4529, 4590
<code>\NAT@Latin@cites</code> . . . 2559, 2560		<code>\new@mathgroup</code> . . . . .	4431, 4432
<code>\NAT@Latin@citex</code> . . 2376, 2384,		<code>\new@mathit</code> . . . . .	4537, 4591
2385		<code>\new@mathrm</code> . . . . .	4545, 4592
<code>\NAT@Latin@citexnum</code> 2367, 2474,		<code>\new@mathsf</code> . . . . .	4553, 4597
2475		<code>\new@mathtt</code> . . . . .	4561, 4602
<code>\NAT@mbox</code> 2356, 2361, 2532, 2535,		<code>\newboolean</code> . . 3570, 3572, 3574,	
2552		3576, 3578, 3580, 3582	
<code>\NAT@merge</code> . . . . .	2509, 2524	<code>\newcolumnntype</code> . . . .	4662, 4663

<code>\newcommand</code> .....	<code>\newfontlanguage</code> .....
.. 1846, 1847, 1880, 1882,	2966
1883, 1885, 1889, 2384, 2474,	<code>\newfontscript</code> .....
2560, 2565, 2885, 3008, 3009,	2965
3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3164,	<code>\newif</code> .....
3197, 3200, 3303, 3306, 3567,	2959, 4788
3622, 3666, 3667, 3670, 3671,	<code>\newlength</code> 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565,
3672, 3677, 3678, 3681, 3682,	3566, 3568, 4676, 4767, 4769
3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3691,	<code>\newpage</code> . 3507, 3517, 3527, 3973
3692, 3696, 3697, 3700, 3701,	<code>\newsavebox</code> .....
3702, 3703, 3706, 3709, 3714,	3856
3719, 3722, 3724, 3727, 3732,	<code>\newsection</code> .....
3733, 3744, 3745, 3748, 3749,	4330
3757, 3758, 3761, 3762, 3767,	<code>\next</code> 1822, 1824, 1825, 2583, 2584,
3768, 3776, 3777, 3779, 3780,	2585, 2589, 2591, 2594, 2598,
3781, 3782, 3785, 3786, 3788,	2599, 2601, 2607, 2612, 2616,
3789, 3799, 3800, 3801, 3802,	2618, 2627, 2629, 2635, 2638,
3803, 3804, 3809, 3810, 3811,	2642, 2649, 2651
3812, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3816,	<code>\nobreak</code> . 1777, 1779, 1815, 2356
3817, 3818, 3819, 3820, 3855,	<code>\nocite</code> .....
3860, 3892, 3924, 3938, 3949,	4503, 4515
3954, 3962, 3986, 4017, 4049,	<code>\noexpand</code> 1480, 2582, 2602, 2608,
4083, 4102, 4206, 4224, 4231,	2610, 2620, 2628, 2630, 2642,
4273, 4281, 4324, 4330, 4350,	2643, 2652, 3104, 4444, 4488,
4367, 4396, 4421, 4487, 4518,	4493, 4495, 4496, 4500
4519, 4521, 4569, 4605, 4606,	<code>\nohyphens</code> 3738, 3753, 3772, 3793
4658, 4660, 4666, 4669, 4671,	<code>\noindent</code> .....
4674, 4678, 4680, 4682, 4730,	231,
4731, 4736, 4740, 4745, 4764,	238, 3683, 3698, 3736, 3746,
4766, 4942	3751, 3759, 3764, 3770, 3778,
<code>\newcount</code> 3584, 3585, 3588, 3890,	3783, 3787, 3791, 3940, 3957,
3891, 4789, 4790, 4791, 4792,	4038, 4064, 4089, 4136, 4213,
4793, 4794, 4795, 4796, 4797,	4227, 4261, 4276, 4314, 4371,
4798, 4799, 4800, 4801, 4802,	4399, 4424, 4426
4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808,	<code>\non@alpherr</code> .....
4809, 4810, 4811	4453, 4479
<code>\newcounter</code> .....	<code>\nopagebreak</code> .....
4683, 4684	4778
<code>\newdimen</code> .....	<code>\normalcolor</code> . 2085, 2326, 2336,
3888, 3889	3144, 3154
<code>\NewDocumentCommand</code> 4529, 4537,	<code>\normalfont</code> .. 17, 34, 53, 79, 96,
4545, 4553, 4561	115, 1668, 1704, 1712, 1729,
<code>\newenvironment</code> .....	1748, 1764, 2977, 3040, 3044,
.. 1666, 1883, 2570, 2571,	3048, 3052, 3056, 3060, 3064,
3077, 3078, 3857, 3963, 4125,	3065, 3068, 3069
4155, 4179, 4333, 4382, 4408,	<code>\normalparindent</code> 21, 38, 57, 83,
4712, 4746	100, 119, 1716, 1733, 1752
<code>\newfam</code> .....	<code>\normalsfcodes</code> .....
4432	1489, 3133
	<code>\normalsize</code> .....
	.. 1489, 3085, 3131, 3634,
	3635, 3681, 4276, 4314
	<code>\NOT</code> .....
	177, 204
	<code>\not</code> .....
	4690
	<code>\not@math@alphabet</code> 3015, 3018,
	3021, 3024, 3027, 3030

<code>\null</code> . . . . .	3825, 3841	<code>\PackageInfo</code> . . .	158, 170, 4518
<code>\number</code> . .	1771, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3405, 3407, 3409, 3411, 4445, 4469, 4943, 4944	<code>\PackageWarning</code>	2397, 2486, 3397, 3504, 4511
<code>\numexpr</code> .	4532, 4540, 4548, 4556, 4564	<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code> . . .	2414, 2444
<b>O</b>			
<code>\obeyspaces</code> . . . . .	4610	<code>\page@free</code> . . . . .	3870, 3872
<code>\oddsidemargin</code> . . . . .	3120	<code>\pageautorefname</code> . . . . .	1649
<code>\old@endquestion</code> . . .	4773, 4781	<code>\pagegoal</code> . . . . .	4352
<code>\old@question</code> . . . . .	4772, 4779	<code>\pagename</code> . . . . .	3189
<code>\on@line</code> . . . . .	4491	<code>\pagenumbering</code>	69, 249, 260, 278, 1458, 1961, 2815
<code>\or</code>	2227, 2228, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2270, 2271, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2537, 2539, 2541, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3244, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3289, 3292, 3295, 3296, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3345, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3421, 3422, 3425, 3426, 3429, 3430, 3433, 4949, 4950, 4951, 4952, 4953, 4954, 4955	<code>\pageref</code> . . . . .	3711, 4209
<code>\orig</code>	4524, 4525, 4526, 4527, 4528, 4530, 4538, 4546, 4554, 4562	<code>\pagesFormat</code> . . . . .	3785, 3787
<code>\originaltoday</code> . . . . .	3079, 3080	<code>\pagestyle</code> . . . . .	3928
<code>\Ovalbox</code> . . . . .	4253, 4306	<code>\pagetotal</code> . . . . .	4353
<code>\ovalbox</code> . . . . .	4248, 4301	<code>\par</code> . . . . .	10, 25, 42, 61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 131, 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, 280, 938, 1450, 1460, 1472, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1693, 1720, 1737, 1756, 1768, 1778, 1786, 1965, 2755, 2762, 2769, 2777, 2785, 2818, 2848, 3828, 3830, 3836, 3838, 3839, 4328, 4413, 4718, 4778
<b>P</b>			
<code>\p@</code>	1681, 1685, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 2359, 3826	<code>\paragraphautorefname</code> . . .	1645
<code>\p@enumiv</code> . . . . .	1669	<code>\parallel</code> . . . . .	3693
<code>\PackageError</code> . . . . .	1861, 1864, 1867, 1870, 1873, 1876, 3170, 3205, 3449, 3455, 3506, 3512, 3516, 3522, 3526, 3532, 4499	<code>\parbox</code> . . . . .	4717, 4777
		<code>\parfillskip</code> . . . . .	1776
		<code>\parindent</code> . . . . .	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1685, 1716, 1733, 1752, 1775
		<code>\parskip</code> . . . . .	1685
		<code>\part</code> . . . . .	1762
		<code>\partautorefname</code> . . . . .	1639
		<code>\partname</code> . . . . .	3182
		<code>\PassOptionsToClass</code>	3590, 3591, 3592
		<code>\pbs</code> . . . . .	4661, 4662
		<code>\pdfstringdefDisableCommands</code> . . . . .	1660
		<code>\penalty</code> . . .	317, 323, 2372, 3094
		<code>\persian</code> . . . . .	3075
		<code>\PersianAlphs</code> .	3075, 3078, 3438, 3446
		<code>\persianday</code> . . . . .	4948

<code>\persianfont</code>	42, 104, 213, 220, 238, 1469, 1541, 1598, 1737, 2971, 3068, 3070, 3072
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	4637
<code>\persianmathsdigits</code>	4577, 4638, 4642
<code>\persianmathsfdigits</code>	4597, 4639, 4643
<code>\persianmathttdigits</code>	4602, 4640, 4644
<code>\persianmonth</code>	4947
<code>\persiansfdefault</code>	3008, 3016, 3039
<code>\persiansffamily</code>	3014, 3015, 3032
<code>\persiantoday</code>	3081, 4942
<code>\persianttdefault</code>	3009, 3019, 3043
<code>\persianttfamily</code>	3017, 3018, 3033
<code>\persianyear</code>	4946
<code>\pictureCaptionFormat</code>	3781, 3783
<code>\plfitle</code>	1974
<code>\plq</code>	2939
<code>\plttitle</code>	1975
<code>\pookdefault</code>	3012, 3028, 3051
<code>\pookfamily</code>	3026, 3027, 3036
<code>\postmath</code>	323
<code>\PrefixCurrentTab</code>	2885
<code>\premath</code>	319
<code>\prepnext@tok</code>	2224, 2234
<code>\printindex</code>	3507, 3517, 3527
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	3553, 3604, 4784
<code>\proofname</code>	3191
<code>\protect</code>	1480, 3104, 4010, 4011, 4013, 4042, 4043, 4045, 4076, 4077, 4079, 4096, 4097, 4099, 4117, 4118, 4120, 4216, 4217, 4219, 4667, 4670, 4672, 4675, 4693, 4698, 4699, 4700, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4724, 4725
<code>\protected@edef</code>	22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1517, 1536, 1555, 1576, 1594, 1609, 1717, 1734, 1753
<code>\protected@xdef</code>	185, 212
<code>\providecommand</code>	3396
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	3560
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	1, 4, 8, 68, 129, 135, 141, 147, 153, 173, 242, 244, 255, 266, 274, 286, 326, 1279, 1339, 1356, 1394, 1437, 1448, 1454, 1466, 1470, 1477, 1506, 1615, 1629, 1633, 1665, 1807, 1849, 1852, 1879, 1959, 1972, 1982, 2352, 2753, 2760, 2767, 2775, 2783, 2812, 2846, 2876, 2896
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	2910, 4429, 4649, 4786
<code>\prq</code>	2938
<code>\ptctitle</code>	1973
<b>Q</b>	
<code>\question</code>	4772
<code>\questionsepspace</code>	4769, 4770, 4782
<code>\questionspace</code>	4676, 4677, 4718
<code>\questiontitle</code>	4764, 4783
<code>\questiontitlefont</code>	4766
<code>\questiontitlespace</code>	4767, 4768, 4778
<b>R</b>	
<code>\raggedFormat</code>	3622, 4270, 4344, 4390, 4415
<code>\RaggedLeft</code>	3622
<code>\raggedleft</code>	1686, 1764
<code>\raggedright</code>	1686, 1764
<code>\raise</code>	1704
<code>\raisebox</code>	3668, 3673
<code>\refname</code>	243, 3180
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	4734, 4735
<code>\relax</code>	190, 199, 217, 226, 1668, 1685, 1765, 1771, 1773, 1775, 1777, 1880, 2072, 2104, 2239, 2240, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2324, 2334, 2358, 2364, 2408, 2438, 2466, 2473, 2479, 2506, 2513, 2524, 2679, 2792, 2826, 2856, 2879, 2942, 2960,



3604, 3823, 3844, 3845, 3850,	\reserved@a .....
3851, 3852, 3853, 4434, 4448,	.. 2036, 2040, 2046, 2052,
4458, 4474, 4520, 4522, 4532,	2055, 2058, 2061, 2064, 2067,
4540, 4548, 4556, 4564, 4570,	2070
4634, 4816, 4817, 4819, 4824,	\reserved@b ..... 2016, 2017
4829, 4830, 4836, 4838, 4840,	\reset@font .....
4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846,	.. 1489, 1512, 1531, 1550,
4847, 4848, 4849, 4850, 4851,	1573, 1591, 1606, 2396, 2485,
4852, 4854, 4856, 4857, 4862,	3065, 3069, 3083, 3097, 3130
4863, 4870, 4872, 4875, 4879,	\resetlatinfont 3063, 3073, 3077,
4880, 4883, 4884, 4887, 4892,	3132
4894, 4896, 4898, 4899, 4900,	\right@footnoterule 1570, 1588,
4901, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4905,	1696
4906, 4907, 4908, 4909, 4911,	\rightline ..... 4325
4912, 4915, 4920, 4924, 4930,	\rightskip ..... 1775, 1776
4932, 4933	\rl ..... 1662, 3072, 3081
\renewcommand ... 9, 70, 130, 131,	\RLE ..... 3072
136, 137, 142, 143, 148, 149,	\rmdefault ..... 2976
228, 235, 245, 246, 250, 256,	\Roman ... 1347, 2799, 2833, 2863
257, 261, 267, 268, 275, 279,	\roman ... 1346, 2800, 2834, 2864
280, 1449, 1450, 1455, 1459,	\romannumeral . 2808, 2842, 2872,
1460, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1471,	4916, 4925, 4935
1472, 1669, 1692, 1782, 1783,	\RTL ..... 3075
1784, 1785, 1960, 1962, 1963,	\RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar
1964, 1965, 2353, 2370, 2381,	..... 238
2754, 2755, 2761, 2762, 2768,	\RTLfoottextfont ..... 1469
2769, 2776, 2777, 2784, 2785,	\RTLmarginnote ..... 235
2791, 2813, 2817, 2818, 2825,	\rule ..... 25, 42, 61, 87, 104,
2847, 2848, 2855, 2877, 2897,	123, 1522, 1541, 1560, 1580,
2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902,	1598, 1613, 1720, 1737, 1756,
2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 3507,	3685, 3811, 3913, 3919, 4006,
3517, 3527, 3634, 3641, 3643,	4038
3645, 3652, 3659, 3660, 3661,	
3662, 3663, 3715, 3716, 3717,	<b>S</b>
3728, 3729, 3730, 3821, 3926,	\sayehdefault .. 3013, 3031, 3055
3962, 3982, 4321, 4331, 4336,	\sayehfamily .. 3029, 3030, 3037
4503, 4665	\scriptsize ..... 3643
\renewenvironment ... 1616, 4774	\secondarticle 4017, 4042, 4043,
\repeat ..... 4917, 4926	4045
\RequirePackage .....	\secondSubtitleFormat ... 3757,
.. 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915,	3759
3561, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609,	\secondTextFormat .. 3761, 3764
3610, 3611, 3613, 3615, 3617,	\secondTitleFormat 3748, 3753,
3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 4651,	3754
4652, 4653, 4654, 4655, 4656	\section ..... 3166
	\sectionautorefname .... 1642

<code>\sectionname</code> .....	11, 1694	
<code>\select@group</code> .....	4433	
<code>\selectfont</code> .....		
..	2973, 2984, 2995, 3004,	
	3016, 3019, 3022, 3025, 3028,	
	3031	
<code>\set@typeset@protect</code> ...	1484,	
	1488, 3110, 3112	
<code>\setboolean</code> .....		
..	2886, 2887, 3571, 3573,	
	3575, 3577, 3579, 3581, 3583,	
	3599, 3600, 3602, 3603, 3965,	
	3983, 4128, 4153, 4182, 4204	
<code>\setbox</code> 301, 1571, 1589, 1604, 2083,		
	2126, 2230, 2232, 2233, 2323,	
	2326, 2333, 2336, 3141, 4516	
<code>\setclass</code> 1818, 1828, 1829, 1830,		
	1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835	
<code>\setcounter</code> .....	132, 133, 138,	
	139, 144, 145, 150, 151, 251,	
	252, 262, 263, 269, 270, 281,	
	282, 1451, 1452, 1461, 1462,	
	1473, 1474, 1504, 1966, 1967,	
	2756, 2757, 2763, 2764, 2770,	
	2771, 2778, 2779, 2786, 2787,	
	2819, 2820, 2849, 2850, 2880,	
	2884, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891,	
	2892, 2893, 2894, 3843, 4687	
<code>\setdigitfont</code> .....	3538, 4569	
<code>\setiranicfont</code> .....	3058, 3547	
<code>\setkeys</code> .....	292, 309	
<code>\setlatinmonofont</code> .....	2989	
<code>\setlatinsansfont</code> .....	2988	
<code>\setlatinfont</code> .	2979, 3456,	
	3550	
<code>\setlength</code> 2102, 2105, 2124, 3569,		
	3601, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639,	
	3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3654,	
	3655, 3656, 3657, 3862, 3866,	
	3907, 3908, 3925, 3930, 3931,	
	4055, 4087, 4159, 4184, 4187,	
	4235, 4236, 4284, 4285, 4351,	
	4352, 4368, 4677, 4768, 4770	
<code>\SetMathCharDef</code> 4521, 4588, 4589		
<code>\SetMathCode</code> .....		
..	4519, 4578, 4579, 4580,	
		4581, 4582, 4583, 4584, 4585,
		4586, 4587
<code>\SetMathsDigits</code> 4636, 4637, 4641,		
	4646, 4647	
<code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> ....	4594	
<code>\setmathttdigitfont</code> ....	4599	
<code>\setmonofont</code> .....	2989	
<code>\setnavarfont</code> .....	3046	
<code>\setpersianfont</code> 3067, 3075, 3078,		
	3132	
<code>\setpersianmonofont</code> ....	3042	
<code>\setpersiansansfont</code> ....	3038	
<code>\setpookfont</code> .....	3050, 3541	
<code>\setsansfont</code> .....	2988	
<code>\setsayehfont</code> .....	3054, 3544	
<code>\setttextfont</code> ..	2968, 3450, 3535	
<code>\setthesection</code> .....	1962	
<code>\settowidth</code> .....	1671	
<code>\sf@size</code> .....	1704	
<code>\sfcode</code> .....	1675	
<code>\sffamily</code> .....	3666	
<code>\shadowbox</code> .....	4238, 4291	
<code>\shadowsize</code> ...	4236, 4285, 4289	
<code>\shipout</code> .....	1484, 3109	
<code>\shortarticleitem</code> .....	4421	
<code>\shortarticleItemTitleFormat</code>		
.....	3819, 3820	
<code>\shortarticleSubtitleFormat</code> .		
.....	3817, 3818	
<code>\shortarticleTitleFormat</code> 3815,		
	3816	
<code>\shortauthors</code> ..	1791, 1792, 1797	
<code>\shorttitle</code> ...	1790, 1791, 1797	
<code>\sixt@on</code> .....	2035, 2072	
<code>\slftitle</code> .....	1980	
<code>\sloppy</code> .	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119,	
	1674, 1716, 1733, 1752	
<code>\slttitle</code> .....	1981	
<code>\small</code> 3167, 3645, 3646, 3700, 3704,		
	3710, 3781, 3803, 3822	
<code>\smash</code> .....	3171	
<code>\space</code> 2398, 2487, 2910, 3100, 3403,		
	3869, 3870, 4010, 4011, 4013,	
	4042, 4043, 4045, 4076, 4077,	
	4079, 4096, 4097, 4099, 4117,	
	4118, 4120, 4216, 4217, 4219,	

4326, 4708, 4943, 4944	\textdegree . . . . . 3701
\splitmaxdepth . . . . . 19, 36,	\textheight . . . 3160, 3894, 3919
55, 81, 98, 117, 1515, 1534,	\textiranic . . . . . 3034
1553, 1714, 1731, 1750	\textit . . . . . 3812
\splittopskip . . . . . 19, 36,	\textnavar . . . . . 3035
55, 81, 98, 117, 1514, 1533,	\textpersiansf . . . . . 3032
1552, 1714, 1731, 1750	\textpersiantt . . . . . 3033
\stctitle . . . . . 1979	\textpook . . . . . 3036
\stepcounter 184, 211, 1503, 2882,	\textsayeh . . . . . 3037
3161, 4683, 4696, 4727	\textsc . . . . . 3814
\string . . . 158, 2161, 2195, 2284,	\textsuperscript . . . . . 2356
2653, 3096, 4500, 4508	\texttt . . . . . 3671
\strut . . . 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123,	\textwidth 2129, 3145, 3155, 3893,
1720, 1737, 1756	3913, 4225, 4714
\strutbox . . . . 19, 36, 55, 81, 98,	\thanks . . . . . 3824, 3844
117, 1515, 1522, 1534, 1541,	\the . . . . . 288,
1553, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613,	293, 1800, 1801, 1816, 2106,
1714, 1731, 1750	2604, 2609, 2615, 2622, 2632,
\subitem . . . . . 1690	2646, 2936, 3869, 3870, 4355,
\subparagraphautorefname 1646	4646, 4647, 4916, 4925, 4935
\subsectionautorefname . . 1643	\the@choice . . . . . 4686, 4708
\subsubitem . . . . . 1691	\thebook . . . . . 1963
\subsubsectionautorefname 1644	\thechapter . . . 74, 254, 265, 272,
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits . .	284, 1464, 1476, 1962, 1969,
. . . . . 4532	2759, 2766, 2773, 2781, 2822,
\symnew@mathit@font@digits . .	2852
. . . . . 4540	\theclass . . . . . 1818, 1823
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits . .	\theenumiv . . . . . 1669, 1671
. . . . . 4548	\theHchapter . . . . . 1655
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits . .	\theHsection . . . . . 1654
. . . . . 4556	\theindex . . . . . 1680
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits . .	\thempfn 185, 191, 212, 218, 2131
. . . . . 4564	\thempfootnote . . . . . 2131
	\theoremautorefname . . . . 1648
<b>T</b>	\thepage . . 2398, 2415, 2445, 2487,
\tableautorefname . . . . . 1638	3100, 3711
\tablename . . . . . 3174	\theparagraph . . . . . 1784, 1785
\tabularxcolumn . . . . . 4665	\thepart . . . . . 9, 70, 130,
\tartibi . . 1343, 2796, 2830, 2860,	136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267,
3303	279, 1449, 1459, 1471, 1692,
\tartibinumeral . . . . . 3309	1964, 2754, 2761, 2768, 2776,
\test . . . . . 1821, 1822, 1823	2784, 2817, 2847
\textbf . . . . . 2,	\thequestion . . . 4707, 4747, 4783
3, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624,	\thesection . . . 12, 134, 140, 146,
4227, 4261, 4276, 4314	152, 1453, 1695, 1782, 2788
\textblockorigin . . . . . 3887	\thesubparagraph . . . . . 1785

`\thesubsection` . . . . . 1782, 1783  
`\thesubsubsection` . . 1783, 1784  
`\thirdarticle` . 4049, 4076, 4077,  
                   4079  
`\thirdSubtitleFormat` 3776, 3778  
`\thirdTextFormat` . . . 3779, 3780  
`\thirdTitleFormat` . 3767, 3772,  
                   3773  
`\thispagestyle` 1683, 1789, 3966,  
                   3971  
`\thr@@` 2158, 2177, 2178, 2192, 2213,  
           2214, 2240, 2252, 2253, 2281,  
           2308, 2309  
`\timestamp` 3804, 4001, 4031, 4067  
`\timestampFormat` . . . 3803, 3805  
`\timestampSeparator` 3802, 3807  
`\timestampTxt` . . . . . 3801, 3806  
`\tiny` . . . . . 3641  
`\title` . . . . . 3850  
`\TitleBarFrame` 1618, 1620, 1622,  
                   1624  
`\tmp` . . . . . 4661  
`\today` . . . . . 3079, 3081, 4322  
`\toks` . . . . . 1798, 1800  
`\toks@` . . . . . 1797, 1801  
`\topmargin` . . . . . 1496, 3139  
`\TPHorizModule` . . . . .  
                   . . 3682, 3907, 4006, 4038,  
                   4089, 4136, 4137, 4160, 4161,  
                   4184  
`\TPVertModule` . . . . . 3908  
`\true` . . . . . 4736  
`\truesymbol` . . . . . 4730  
`\tw@` 2053, 2056, 2138, 2144, 2145,  
           2147, 2157, 2167, 2168, 2191,  
           2201, 2202, 2239, 2245, 2246,  
           2251, 2280, 2290, 2291, 2499  
`\twocolumnstableofcontents` . .  
                   . . . . . 3164  
`\typeout` . . . . . 2935, 2937, 3855

## U

`\Umathchardef` . . . . . 4522  
`\Umathcode` . . . . . 4520  
`\undefined` 1993, 4605, 4635, 4638,  
                   4639, 4640, 4642, 4643, 4644

`\unhbox` . . . . . 2115  
`\unpenalty` . . . . . 323  
`\unrestored@protected@xdef` 191,  
                   218  
`\unskip` . . . . . 25, 42,  
                   61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224,  
                   320, 1720, 1737, 1756, 2269,  
                   2270, 2271, 2356, 2419, 2450  
`\unvbox` . . 1572, 1590, 1605, 2115  
`\uppercasenonmath` . . . . . 1790  
`\use` . . . . . 2970, 2981, 2992, 3001  
`\use@mathgroup` . . . . . 4444  
`\usebox` . . . . . 3859  
`\usecounter` . . . . . 1673, 4720

## V

`\value` . . . . . 2879, 4690, 4706  
`\vbox` 1484, 1497, 1571, 1589, 1604,  
           1698, 2086, 2103, 2108, 2109,  
           2126, 2233, 2323, 2327, 2333,  
           2337, 3109, 3140, 3141, 4398,  
           4424  
`\vcenter` . . . . . 2112, 2113  
`\verbatim@addtoline` . . . . .  
                   . . 2588, 2603, 2614, 2621,  
                   2623, 2631, 2633, 2645, 2647  
`\verbatim@finish` . . . . . 2641  
`\verbatim@processline` . . . 2592,  
                   2605, 2625  
`\verbatim@startline` 2581, 2593,  
                   2606, 2626  
`\vfil` . . . . . 3142, 3825, 3841  
`\voidb@x` . . . . . 301  
`\vrb@catcodes` . . . . . 2575  
`\vskip` 1496, 1498, 1499, 3139, 3150,  
           3826, 3829, 3831, 3837  
`\vspace` . . . . . 231,  
           238, 3861, 3880, 3942, 3952,  
           3995, 3999, 4022, 4025, 4029,  
           4036, 4054, 4058, 4062, 4071,  
           4130, 4134, 4190, 4211, 4259,  
           4263, 4282, 4312, 4316, 4361,  
           4363, 4373, 4376, 4401, 4403,  
           4423, 4425, 4718, 4776, 4778  
`\vss` . . . . . 2115  
`\vtop` . . . . . 2110, 2111, 2232

**W**

`\weatherFormat` . . . . . 3696, 3698  
`\weatheritem` . 4102, 4117, 4118, 4120  
`\weatherTempFormat` . 3700, 4110  
`\weatherUnits` . . . . . 3701, 4112  
`\whiledo` . . . . . 4690  
`\widowpenalty` . . . . . 1674  
`\width` . . . . . 1626, 2684, 2685  
`\write` . . . 3096, 3509, 3519, 3529, 4508  
`\writexviiifalse` . . . . . 2963  
`\writexviiitru` . . . . . 2961

**X**

`\X` . . . . . 4660  
`\x` . . . . . 2945, 2950  
`\xdef` 1656, 4444, 4489, 4686, 4691, 4715, 4716, 4737, 4738, 4741, 4742  
`\XePersian` . . . . 1663, 3171, 3720  
`\xepersian` . . . . . 2662, 2664  
`\xepersian@adadi` . . 3219, 3244  
`\xepersian@adadi@tartibi` 3320, 3345  
`\xepersian@A` . 1813, 1828, 1842, 1844  
`\xepersian@adadi` . . . 3213, 3218  
`\xepersian@adadi@tartibi` 3314, 3319  
`\xepersian@cmds@temp` 2940, 2958  
`\xepersian@coltitsize` . . . . .  
. . . 3563, 4286, 4287, 4288, 4289, 4292, 4297, 4302, 4307  
`\xepersian@cx` . . 3890, 3895, 3912  
`\xepersian@cy` . . 3891, 3896, 3918  
`\XePersian@d` . 4789, 4814, 4919, 4938, 4940, 4943, 4948  
`\xepersian@D` . . . . .  
. . . 1810, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1841, 1842  
`\xepersian@dahgan` . 3277, 3298, 3378  
`\xepersian@digits@family` 4571, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576  
`\XePersian@dn` . . . . .  
. . . 4809, 4908, 4916, 4919, 4922, 4926, 4938, 4940  
`\xepersian@dx` . 3888, 3893, 3904, 3907  
`\xepersian@dy` . 3889, 3894, 3905, 3908  
`\xepersian@edition` 3670, 3674, 3710, 3830, 3962  
`\xepersian@editionLogo` . . 3672, 3940, 3958  
`\xepersian@editorialTit` . 4367, 4386  
`\xepersian@editorialTitle` 3813, 4372  
`\xepersian@everyjob` 2936, 2937  
`\xepersian@firstText` 3745, 4001  
`\xepersian@firstTitle` . . . 3733, 3996  
`\xepersian@fmbbox` . . 3856, 3858, 3859  
`\xepersian@footcenter` . . . 3722, 3729, 3981  
`\xepersian@footleft` 3724, 3728, 3980  
`\xepersian@footright` . . . 3719, 3730, 3979  
`\xepersian@gridcolumns` . . 3585, 3587, 3626, 3630  
`\xepersian@gridrows` 3584, 3586, 3626, 3630  
`\xepersian@headcenter` . . . 3706, 3716, 3978  
`\xepersian@headDateTime` . 3692, 3946, 3960  
`\xepersian@headleft` 3703, 3715, 3977  
`\xepersian@headright` . . . 3709, 3717, 3976  
`\XePersian@i` . . . . .  
. . . 4789, 4912, 4913, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4920, 4924, 4925, 4928, 4929, 4932, 4935, 4937  
`\xepersian@ingsize` 3562, 3863, 3864, 3866, 3875, 3876

\xepersian@incolumntitle	4273, 4292, 4297, 4302, 4307	\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@	..... 2589, 2590
\xepersian@indexEntry	... 3682, 4209	\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend	..... 2629, 2639
\xepersian@indexEntryPage	3688, 4209	\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan	..... 2643, 2652
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle	.. ..... 3678, 4185	\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start	. 2580, 2655, 2656, 2667
\xepersian@indexwidth	... 3566, 3685, 4184, 4188, 4189	\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test	... 2598, 2600, 2601
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle	.. .. 4224, 4239, 4244, 4249, 4254	\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend	..... 2612, 2619
\xepersian@innerSubtitle	3800, 4340	\XePersian@m	. 4789, 4814, 4910, 4929, 4932, 4944, 4947
\xepersian@innerTitle	... 3789, 4339	\xepersian@milyoongan	... 3246, 3257
\XePersian@kabisehfalse	. 4859, 4865	\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi	..... 3347, 3358
\XePersian@kabisehtrue	.. 4865	\XePersian@mminusone	... 4811, 4910, 4911, 4913, 4917
\xepersian@kashida	..... .. 1815, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843	\xepersian@ncol	.... 3917, 3918
\xepersian@L	. 1811, 1834, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1843, 1844	\xepersian@ncolumns	3567, 4268, 4269, 4336
\XePersian@latini	.. 4790, 4836	\xepersian@not@onlypreamble	. ..... 4487, 4490
\XePersian@latinii	4791, 4838, 4840	\xepersian@notprerr	4491, 4500
\XePersian@latiniii	4792, 4842	\xepersian@NotprerrMessage	.. ..... 4496, 4498
\XePersian@latiniv	. 4793, 4843	\xepersian@nrow	.... 3911, 3912
\XePersian@latinix	. 4798, 4848	\xepersian@numberoutofrange	. ... 3204, 3215, 3316
\XePersian@latinvi	.. 4794, 4844	\xepersian@numberstring	. 3201, 3209
\XePersian@latinvii	. 4795, 4845	\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi	..... 3307, 3310
\XePersian@latinviii	4797, 4847	\xepersian@PackageInfo	.. 4518, 4572
\XePersian@latinix	.. 4799, 4849	\xepersian@pageleft	3565, 4352, 4353, 4355, 4357
\XePersian@latinxi	. 4800, 4850	\xepersian@pageneed	..... .. 3564, 3866, 3867, 3869, 3872, 4351, 4357
\XePersian@latinxii	4801, 4851	\xepersian@pages	.. 3786, 4021, 4053, 4338
\XePersian@leapfalse	... 4821, 4825, 4831	\XePersian@persian@month	4944, 4949
\XePersian@leaptrue	4831, 4832		
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@	.. 2583, 2584, 2586, 2594, 2607, 2616, 2627, 2635, 2649		
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@	..... 2586, 2587		

\XePersian@persiani	4790, 4890, 4891, 4921, 4938	\xepersian@shortarticleTitle	..... 3816, 4400
\XePersian@persianii	4791, 4892	\XePersian@sn	.....
\XePersian@persianiii	... 4792, 4894, 4896	.. 4810, 4909, 4921, 4922, 4925, 4926, 4935, 4940	
\XePersian@persianiv	4793, 4898	\xepersian@tartibi	. 3307, 3383
\XePersian@persianix	4798, 4903	\XePersian@temp	.....
\XePersian@persianv	4794, 4899	.. 4804, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4819, 4823, 4824, 4825, 4828, 4829, 4830, 4831, 4853, 4854, 4855, 4858, 4859, 4861, 4864, 4865, 4869, 4870, 4873, 4876, 4881, 4886, 4888, 4889, 4891	
\XePersian@persianvii	... 4796, 4901	\XePersian@tempthree	.....
\XePersian@persianviii	.. 4797, 4902	.. 4806, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4871, 4874, 4877, 4878, 4882, 4885, 4886, 4887, 4888	
\XePersian@persianx	4799, 4904	\XePersian@temptwo	.....
\XePersian@persianxi	4800, 4905	.. 4805, 4855, 4856, 4857, 4858, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4864, 4871, 4872, 4873, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884, 4885	
\XePersian@persianxii	... 4801, 4906	\xepersian@thirdSubtitle	3777, 4060
\XePersian@persianxiii	.. 4802, 4907	\xepersian@thirdText	3780, 4067
\xepersian@pictureCaption	3782, 3878, 4092	\xepersian@thirdTitle	... 3768, 4056
\xepersian@R	. 1812, 1829, 1841, 1843	\XePersian@thirtytwo	... 4808, 4852, 4859
\xepersian@sadgan	.....	\xepersian@V	..... 1814, 1835
.. 3250, 3255, 3259, 3263, 3268, 3351, 3364		\xepersian@weather	. 3697, 4132
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi	3356, 3360, 3369	\xepersian@www	..... 3667, 3940
\xepersian@say	3855, 4335, 4355, 4358, 4360, 4384, 4410	\xepersian@wwwFormat	3666, 3668
\xepersian@secondSubtitle	3758, 4027	\XePersian@y	.....
\xepersian@secondText	... 3762, 4031	.. 4789, 4814, 4815, 4818, 4828, 4831, 4853, 4867, 4930, 4933, 4944, 4946	
\xepersian@secondTitle	.. 3749, 4023	\xepersian@yekani	. 3250, 3278, 3282, 3289, 3292, 3351
\xepersian@section	3702, 3707, 4331	\xepersian@yekanii	3201, 3263, 3288, 3364
\xepersian@shellescape	.. 2960	\xepersian@yekaniii	3259, 3291, 3360
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle	..... 3820, 4424	\xepersian@yekaniv	3270, 3294, 3371
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle	..... 3818, 4404		
\xepersian@shortarticleTit	..		
..... 4396, 4411			

<code>\xepersian@yekanv</code> .. 3379, 3390	<code>\ZifferAn</code> ..... 4606, 4609
<code>\XePersian@yModHundred</code> .....	<code>\ZifferLeer</code> ..... 4611, 4635
.. 4807, 4818, 4819, 4820,	
4823, 4827	
<code>\xepersian@zwj</code> . 1808, 1815, 1816	<code>\</code> ..... 1270, 1971, 2567
<code>\xepersiandate</code> . 2909, 2910, 2926	<code>\</code> ..... 1995, 1997, 2000, 2007
<code>\xepersianInit</code> ..... 3623, 3924	<code>\</code> ..... 2000
<code>\xepersianversion</code> . 2908, 2910,	<code>\</code> 1985, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997,
2926	2005, 2007
<code>\XeTeXcharclass</code> ..... 1823	<code>\</code> .... 1990, 1991, 1995, 2002
<code>\XeTeXcharglyph</code> ..... 1816	<code>\</code> . 1983, 1989, 1990, 1995, 2000,
<code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code> ..... 1816	2001
<code>\XeTeXinterchartokenstate</code> 1846,	<code>\</code> 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275,
1847	1276, 1277, 1278, 1993
<code>\XeTeXinterchartoks</code> .....	<code>\</code> 1995, 1996, 2001, 2002, 2004,
.. 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840,	2005
1841, 1842, 1843, 1844	<code>\</code> ..... 1995, 2000
<code>\xpg@warning</code> .. 3396, 3401, 3403	<code>\</code> ..... 1995, 1996, 2001, 2005
	<code>\</code> ..... 1990, 1991
<b>Y</b>	<code>\</code> ..... 1995, 1997, 2002, 2007
<code>\y</code> ..... 2946, 2948, 2950	@ <code>\</code> ..... 1984, 1988
<code>\year</code> ..... 4814	
<b>Z</b>	
<code>\z</code> ..... 2947, 2948	@ <code>\</code> .. 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695,
<code>\z@</code> ..... 10, 25, 42, 61, 72,	2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700,
87, 104, 123, 303, 304, 315,	2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705,
317, 1495, 1522, 1541, 1560,	2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710,
1580, 1598, 1613, 1681, 1685,	2711, 2712, 2713
1693, 1704, 1720, 1737, 1756,	@ <code>\</code> ..... 1984
1763, 1775, 1787, 1804, 2031,	<code>\</code> ..... 1990
2131, 2135, 2140, 2141, 2149,	<code>\</code> ..... 1984, 1988
2159, 2163, 2164, 2169, 2183,	<code>\</code> ..... 2346, 2654
2193, 2197, 2198, 2203, 2219,	<code>\</code> ..... 2568
2241, 2242, 2253, 2271, 2282,	<code>\</code> ..... 1991, 2343, 2344
2286, 2287, 2300, 2314, 2501,	
2547, 2549, 2558, 2682, 2683,	<code>\</code> ..... 1983
2690, 2691, 3119, 3137, 3148,	<code>\</code> ..... 1986
3245, 3247, 3249, 3253, 3269,	<code>\</code> ..... 1985, 1987
3272, 3278, 3346, 3348, 3350,	
3354, 3370, 3373, 3379, 3403,	
3423, 3427, 3431, 3434, 4865	
<code>\z@skip</code> ..... 1493, 1494, 3137	
<code>\ziffer@check</code> ..... 4611, 4612	
<code>\ziffer@dcheck</code> ..... 4610, 4611	
<code>\ziffer@DotOri</code> ..... 4608, 4611	



## 8 Change History

v13.1	General: Added implementation of the package. . . . . 1	v13.5	General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . 151
v13.2	General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with <code>\bidi@reflect@box</code> . . . . . 123	v13.6	General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code> to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 95